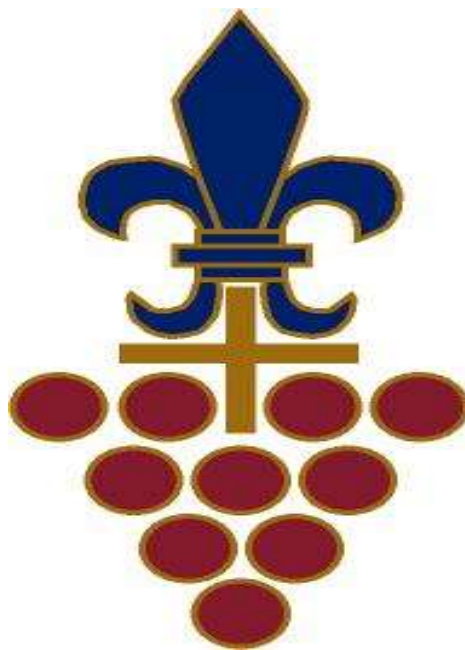


APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD
2020/2021 TO 2022/2023**

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as:

“THE INNOVATION CAPITAL OF SOUTH AFRICA”

Mission:

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

Our Values

In all of our work and engagements, we subscribe to the following values:

Character Leadership: We undertake to involve communities in planning development in their areas, provide regular progress reports on the implementation of those plans and deal decisively and swiftly with poor performance, mismanagement of council assets, corruption and fraud that are all impediments to good municipal governance.

Transformation: We will tirelessly work at transforming our municipality, communities and broader society as custodians of hope through unlocking the endless possibilities our valley holds treasure. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities rive in our valley.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

A:	Resolutions	4
B:	Executive Summary	5
C:	High Level Budget Summary	23
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)	24

PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	38
B:	Legislative environment	64
C:	Overview of annual budget process	67
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	68
E:	Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies	72
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	78
G:	High level budget overview	80
H:	Overview of budget funding	86
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	87
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	88
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	105
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	107
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	108
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2020 – 2023	109
O:	Legislation Compliance	123
P:	Other Supporting Documents	124
Q:	Quality Certificate	198

PART 1

A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- (a) that the High Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved;
- (b) that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved;
- (c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION J, be approved;
- (d) that the three year Capital Budget for 2020/2021, 2021/2022 and 2022/2023, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved;
- (e) that the proposed rates on properties in WC024, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3 , be approved;
- (f) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in APPENDICES 4 - 28, be approved;
- (g) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the tune of R375 579 511 of which R102 779 511 will be required in year 1 and R103 800 000 in year 2 and R169 000 000 in year 3 (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
- (h) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially; and
- (i) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 98 and 99 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2020/2021 to 2022/2023 as set out in APPENDICES 29 – 30;
- (j) that Council takes note that the public comments and submissions were taken into account in the compilation of the final budget.
- (k) that Council notes the Jonkershoek and Techstel SRA applications for the extension of the SRAs for a further period of five years and exempts both management bodies in terms of paragraph 15(a) of the SRA By-Law, from compliance with the provisions of Chapter 1 of the SRA By-Law;
- (m) that proposed extension of the Jonkershoek and Techstel SRAs for a further period of five years beginning 1 July 2020 and ending 30 June 2025 be approved; and
- (n) that the proposed five year budgets with a combined total of R30 943 773.35 (VAT included) for Jonkershoek SRA and R15 713 218.21 (VAT included) for Techstel SRA as detailed in Annexures 31 (c) and 32 (c) be approved.

B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2020 Budget review published by National Treasury notes that since the publication of the October 2019 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) regardless of the growth potential the economic output has weakened following lower than expected growth in the second half of the year.

The aforementioned review highlighted the following government reforms that are underway to improve spending efficiency and reduce waste:

- Procurement: The state has a complex and often ineffective procurement system, which at times hamper government's ability to efficiently contract for goods and services. The draft procurement bill has been gazetted for public comment.
- Provincial grants: Government is piloting initiatives to improve municipal revenue collection and has made progress in reducing unfunded municipal budgets.
- Medico-legal claims: Work has begun to limit unreasonable claims against government.
- Public office bearers: There will be no increases in the salaries of public office bearers during 2020/2021.

Municipal governments face multiple pressures with the years ahead with local government expected to expand access to free basic services to poor households, while ensuring that those who can afford to pay for services do so. The 2020 MTREF includes large reductions in planned transfers to municipalities. This means that municipalities will be required to prioritise projects. Municipalities therefore must exercise caution when preparing their 2020/2021 MTREF budgets. It is advised that municipalities follow a conservative approach when projecting revenue and to eliminate wastage and unnecessary expenditure. It is imperative that municipalities should ensure the following, namely, that budgets they adopt are realistic and funded, that debts owned are collected and that their creditors are paid within 30 days of receipt of invoice. Legislation governing local planning and budgeting places emphasis on community participation in decision-making. The partnerships between municipalities and its stakeholders relies on the households and businesses recognising the value of, and paying for, municipal services. Therefore, the sustainability of the municipality will heavily depend on how they collect and spent their own revenues.

The Budget of 2020 outlines a series of economic and fiscal measures to be implemented to move the economy onto a new trajectory and reduce the long-term risks to South Africa's public finances. The central economic policy goal of the government, is to accelerate inclusive growth and create jobs. The main objective is to ensure sustainable finances by containing the budget deficit and stabilising public debt. The Constitution requires the national budget and related budget processes

to promote values such as transparency, accountability, as well as effective management of the economy to these requirements in a difficult environment in which economic growth remains weak, public debt and debt service costs have accelerated, and governance and operational concerns are manifest across the public sector.

The 2020 Budget confronts these challenges by addressing the central risks of the economy and its public finances, supporting growth-enhancing reforms and maintaining real growth in expenditure on social and economic priorities.

As a means to combat unemployment, the municipality will employ the following measures:

- Full participation in the Expanded Public Works Programme;
- Providing support to small businesses, which will create employment in the medium to long term;
- Establishment of Informal Traders;
- Promoting Internships and in-service training opportunities;
- Filling of funded vacancies within the municipality; and
- Developing partnerships with academic institutions for training opportunities.
- Implementation of a revised capacity building initiative, aligned to Back to Basics strategy, where the main focus will be on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. It is always important that local government be effective and efficient, and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery. The “Back to Basics” programme was launched to promote good governance and effective administration through cutting wastage, spending public funds prudently, hiring competent staff, and ensuring transparency and accountability in local government.

The President of South Africa, in his State of the Nation Address (SONA), on 13th February 2020 conceded that unemployment remains a national challenge and that job creation remains at the centre of the national agenda of 2020. The following focus areas were highlighted during SONA and in the 2019 MTBPS, which will be used as instruments to reignite growth so that the economy can create much-needed jobs:

- SMMEs: Expanding the small business incubation programme which provides entrepreneurs with the physical space, infrastructure and shared services, access to specialised knowledge market linkages, training in the use of new technologies and access to finance.
- National Minimum Wage (one of the demands of the Freedom Charter) to ensure greater coherence and consistency in the implementation of economic policy
- Mining

- Youth Development and Employment through the implementation of various initiatives
- Safety and security
- Agriculture and related initiatives
- Implementation of Procurement Bill: This bill will empower black and emerging businesses and advance radical economic transformation.
- Water Conservation Initiatives
- Encourage significant new investments and promoting greater investment in key manufacturing sectors
- Provision of Infrastructure through Infrastructure Investments
- Expansion of the Tourism Sector
- Developing capabilities in science, technology and innovation towards digital industrial revolution

Government's central economic policy priority remains to promote faster, job-creating growth. Various programmes and initiatives will be established and the existing ones improved upon to ensure effective implementation of the strategic priorities.

The Western Cape Premier in his State of the Province address, on 20th February 2020, reiterated the sentiments highlighted during the State of the Nation Address and also the challenges that are faced and the initiatives that were implemented to address these challenges with regards to unemployment, especially the youth, education, building of safer communities, sustainable infrastructure development, implementation of related initiatives, provision of housing (dignified living), finding alternative energy sources to assist and reduce the strain on the electrical grid, provision of services to the poor households, among others.

The Premiers' speech focused on the following areas:

- Safety: The province has a safety plan, the biggest in the country, in place with various safety initiatives which focuses on increasing boots on the ground and reducing violence, to build a safer environment for all. Focus also to help boost the Chrysalis Academy(live-in leadership development programme) aimed at empowering our most at-risk youth to become self-confident, economically-active role models within their respective communities.
- Economy : Focused on job creation initiatives to assist the private sector to create the jobs required, One of these initiatives is the Premier's Advancement of Youth Internship Programme, that helps unemployed people get the on-the-job training and experience they need to find a suitable job,

-
- Energy and resilience: Finding alternative means to generate electricity for the province and alleviate the strain on the electrical grid,
 - Ease of business: creating job opportunities through provision of support to smaller businesses,
 - Education: Implement initiatives to improve quality of education and access to educational system,
 - Health: To maintain our current and health system and improve upon it. With regards to the recent outbreak of the coronavirus - or COVID-19 provincial treasury, (in their 2020 Budget) have stated that they have made provision for unanticipated events,
 - Transport,
 - Human settlements (implementing new initiatives to ensure that housing database is updated and backyard dwellers are prioritised) and
 - Culture change and innovation.

During his Statement of the Province Address the Premier highlighted the importance of finding ways to minimise unemployment by creating an environment that encourages job creation, through investment and growth and creating an environment which raises the quality of education and prepares generations for a digital future. The Premier mentioned the successes achieved through the implementation of various initiatives with focus on job creation, improvement of education and creation of an environment which encourages expanding social services through partnership with private partners, building of partnerships to foster safer communities, investments in new initiatives and maintenance of existing transport infrastructure and implementation of various youth development programmes which in return will boost employment opportunities. All of the above focus areas are important, however, the basis of all of this is economic growth, investment and job creation. In essence little else is possible if there is no growth or job opportunities.

Provincial treasury reiterated most of the challenges and focus areas highlighted in the Premier’s State of the Province address, the SONA and the 2020 Budget Review. Provincial Treasury placed emphasis on the new Provincial Strategic Plan which will focus on five key Vision Inspired Priorities over the next five years, namely, to create “A Safe Western Cape Where Everyone Prospers”; Growth and Jobs; Empowering People; Mobility and Spatial Transformation and Innovation and Culture. Emphasis was also placed on the following areas of importance, namely, education, health and social development, investment in new and existing infrastructure assets, envision a new cleaner and greener energy future and readiness for future risks that may negatively impact the province.

In his weekly open letter to South Africa on Monday (16 March), president Cyril Ramaphosa warned that the coronavirus will be extremely disruptive and will likely cause damage to the economy.

“We have to address the inevitable economic fallout. We must expect a decline in exports, a drop in tourist arrivals and a severe impact on production, business viability and job creation and retention,” he said.

The municipality had to factor in the negative impact that the Coronavirus (Covid-19) would have on the community of the greater Stellenbosch and surrounding areas with the draft MTREF budget preparation process. The municipality is concerned about the impact that the virus will have on healthcare, education and the most vulnerable people who live in informal settlements, specifically those with chronic diseases, HIV/Aids, tuberculosis and commuters that have to make use of the public transport system.

Economic security, with realistic anticipated revenues were of the many factors that had to be considered with the compilation of the draft MTREF budget. The budget takes into account the current economic climate and the impact that Covid-19 will have on the greater WC024.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflects an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers, while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. Curtailing non-core expenditure has always been emphasized by National Treasury. In order to maintain a funded budget, municipalities need to not only focus on tariff increases, but also focus on how to eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary.

The initial cost containment measures were introduced through a MFMA Circular. Building on the MFMA Circular, National Treasury and other stakeholders thereafter drafted The Municipal Cost Containment Regulations that promotes the cost containment measures introduced in a number of spending areas. Cost Containment Regulations were issued on 07 June 2019. The implementation of cost containment measures is important as it will assist municipalities to reprioritise expenditure and to free up resources targeted towards service delivery. It will also be used to eliminate wastage of public resources on non-service delivery items. The main object of the regulations is to ensure that the resources of municipalities are used in an effective, efficient and economical manner.

The National Budget places emphasis on municipalities to ensure that expenditure is allocated in an efficient manner, that management is enhanced and that elimination of wastage occurs. The 2020 Budget allocates resources to core social and economic priorities while containing aggregate expenditure growth. Spending plans give effect to priorities of the National Development Plan and the Medium Term Strategic Framework.

The economic situation has not improved since the previous financial year. Municipalities are also faced with a difficult fiscal environment as the demand for services rises, weak economic growth put strain on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. While some municipalities have handled these challenges well, others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. As a result of above mentioned challenges there is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them, and eliminate any wasteful and non-core spending. It is therefore important that municipalities make adequate provision to service their debt obligations and they must ensure that expenditure is limited to the maximum revenue collected and not spend funds they do not have.

Municipalities are encouraged by National Treasury to maintain tariff increases and adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are funded from realistically anticipated revenues. This means that the municipality must refrain from assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable. Cost reflective tariff setting is a requirement of Section 74 (2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000). It states that tariffs "must reflect the cost reasonably associated with rendering the service". This means that municipalities must generate sufficient revenue to fully recover their costs, deliver services to customers sustainably and invest in the infrastructure that promises local economic development.

Before a municipality can start with the tariff setting process they must first assess the budget to determine whether it is effective and efficient and they must ensure that it is credible for financial sustainability. In sum, the cost considered when setting a cost reflective tariff must include day-to-day operations and maintenance costs, capital financing cost and provision for bad debt, which are collectively referred to as direct costs, and governance and administration costs referred to as indirect costs.

In the instance of bulk tariff increases for electricity municipalities are also encouraged to apply for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, to ensure that they are working towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will assist them to achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities should consider the following facts during the tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved, which in turn will result in financial sustainability.

Drought conditions makes it challenging and difficult for some municipalities to improve their revenue generation from provision of water services. In respect of water services, the following important aspects should be focused on such as improving demand management, maintenance of infrastructure, management of losses, meter reading and tariff setting. The municipality should take strategic action to ensure effective water management and resilience to drought, including the security of water supply, environmental degradation, and pollution of resources to achieve economic growth, development and socio-economic priorities in an equitable and sustainable manner. When setting the tariffs municipalities must ensure that the tariffs charged will be able to cover for the cost of bulk purchases, ongoing operations as well as provision for any future infrastructure.

As a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate additional revenue. Additional revenue needs to be generated because the consumer's ability to pay for services received, continues to decline, which leads to limited revenue collection. The effects of slow growth and economic challenges experienced these past years, still have an impact and continue to place pressure on the finances of the average consumer (levels of disposable income and savings). This typically results in greater difficulty for the municipality with regards to the revenue collection, which have a direct impact on the municipality's ability to provide effective and efficient services, but also to budget accurately for service delivery over the short to medium term.

Continued policy uncertainty and the deterioration in the finances of state-owned companies are some of the main risks and challenges that can hinder the economic outlook. It is as a result of above economic challenges, alongside continued unemployment and slow growth that a more conservative approach is advised for revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should thus consider its impact on revenue generation. The municipalities will also have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures.

Municipalities are required to focus on the following during the compilation of the 2020/2021 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as per the Cost Containment Regulations issued on 07 June 2019;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- Curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

The aforementioned were taken into account during the compilation of the municipality's budget.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. As a result of excellent financial discipline, the Stellenbosch Municipality has taken the theme of "Driving efficiencies- doing more with less", to heart. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning, through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and the annual budget process.

Funds were shifted from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on non-core and 'nice to have' items with regards to expenditure. The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- The effect of COVID-19 on the local economy
- Aging infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity, which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- The Wage Bill: The 2020 Budget Review highlighted the proposed wage bill reduction for public service, wherein municipalities are encouraged to take decisive action to address bloated organisational structures and above inflation increases;
- Attracting economic investment;
- Water Conservation and drought;
- Electricity/ Loadshedding;
- Borrowing for multi-year capital projects and refinancing of existing loans;
- Reductions in allocations of some of the National and Provincial grants due to a worsening fiscal outlook; and
- Limited resources to deal with all key priorities.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be as affordable as possible and should ideally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- National, provincial and local priorities;
- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was used as a guiding strategic document to inform the budget compilation. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively with the tight financial envelope.

Stellenbosch municipality's revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals, namely, tariff policies of the municipality, economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas, National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy, National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates and electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income. The municipality is mindful of the estimated headline inflation for 2020/2021 of around 4.5 per cent, forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, and also taking into account the principles of economical services that are cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases.

The national budget focuses on fiscal consolidation. This means that we as municipalities must ensure that we do not borrow beyond our ability to repay and we do not spend money we do not have, until we ignite growth and generate revenue, we have to be tough on ourselves.

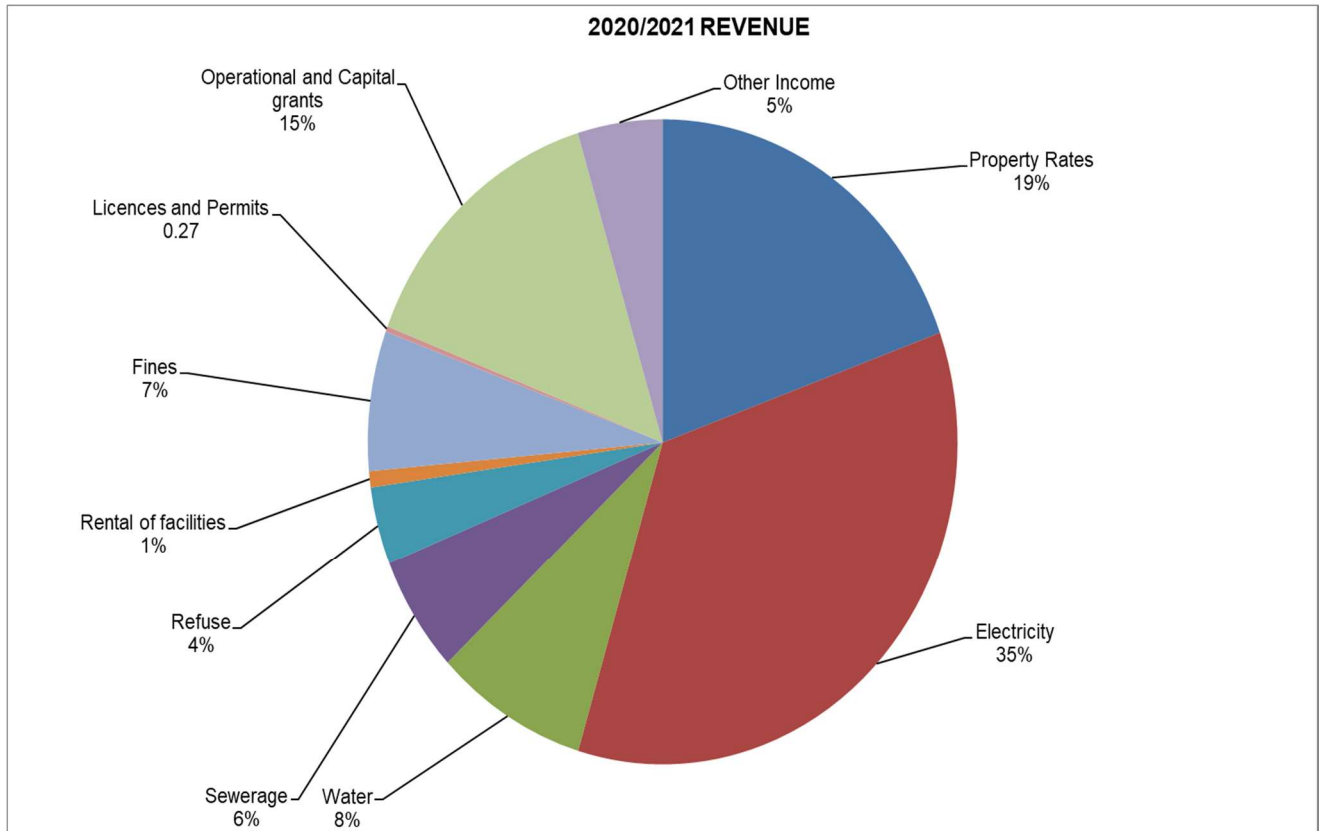
The total budget quantum for the 2020/2021 year is R2 263 213 713 of which R1 887 463 402 (83.40%), is allocated to the operating budget and R375 750 311 (16.60%) to capital investment.

OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE

Overall revenue budget increase was limited to 2.99% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R1 952 927 162 in 2019/2020 to R2 013 159 873 in 2020/2021. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service.

Accordingly management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

REVENUE CATEGORIES	2019/2020	2020/2021	% INCR.
Property Rates	356,121,877	392,239,042	10.14%
Electricity	694,886,270	707,441,165	1.81%
Water	161,974,611	168,720,115	4.16%
Sewerage	113,503,000	118,311,570	4.24%
Refuse	69,224,664	78,304,940	13.12%
Rental of facilities	18,831,474	16,292,167	-13.48%
Fines	108,260,389	140,880,961	30.13%
Licences and Permits	5,398,023	5,502,903	1.94%
Operational + Capital grants	325,942,926	291,976,000	-10.42%
Other Income	98,783,927	93,491,009	-5.36%
Operating Revenue	1,952,927,161	2,013,159,873	2.99%



- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Average tariff increases: | Property Rates | 6.50% |
| | Electricity | 6.43% |
| | Water | 6.00% |
| | Sanitation | 6.50% |
| | Refuse removal | 16.50% |

Taking cognisance of the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the scale up to 20 kl of water was increased by only 6% and usage over 20 kl (20 000 litres) for domestic consumers increases in proportion to consumption.

- The Municipality succeeded in accessing the EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term. The allocation for the 2020/21 financial year is R 4 961 000.

Rates

In the 2020/2021 financial year, the Property Rates Tariff paid by owners will increase with 6.50%, whilst total rates also increased with 8.5%. The increase in total rates is due to interim valuations that were performed. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R15 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 6.43% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2020/2021 financial year is 6.90% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities. Although the proposed tariffs increases with 6.43%, the municipality is experiencing a decrease in electricity demand as consumers are utilising alternative energy sources.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability.

Water

Taking cognizance of the challenges that the country is currently experiencing due to the severe drought, the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 6.00%. The tariff is designed to cater for current and future capital investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2020/2021 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 6.50%. Sanitation services is classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for sanitation must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2020/2021 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Refuse (Solid Waste)

Refuse removal services, like sanitation are also classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for refuse must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. The municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even and to provide for the additional expenditure for the transport of the waste from the Stellenbosch Landfill Site. The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 16.50% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2020/2021 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Debt Management

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection policy. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts are not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements. The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off.

The municipality developed a revenue enhancement strategy. The document focuses on the formulation and implementation of strategies to improve financial management and controls within

the municipality. The objective of any successful revenue enhancement strategy is to build and improve on current payment levels and then to recover arrear debt.

The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4th of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

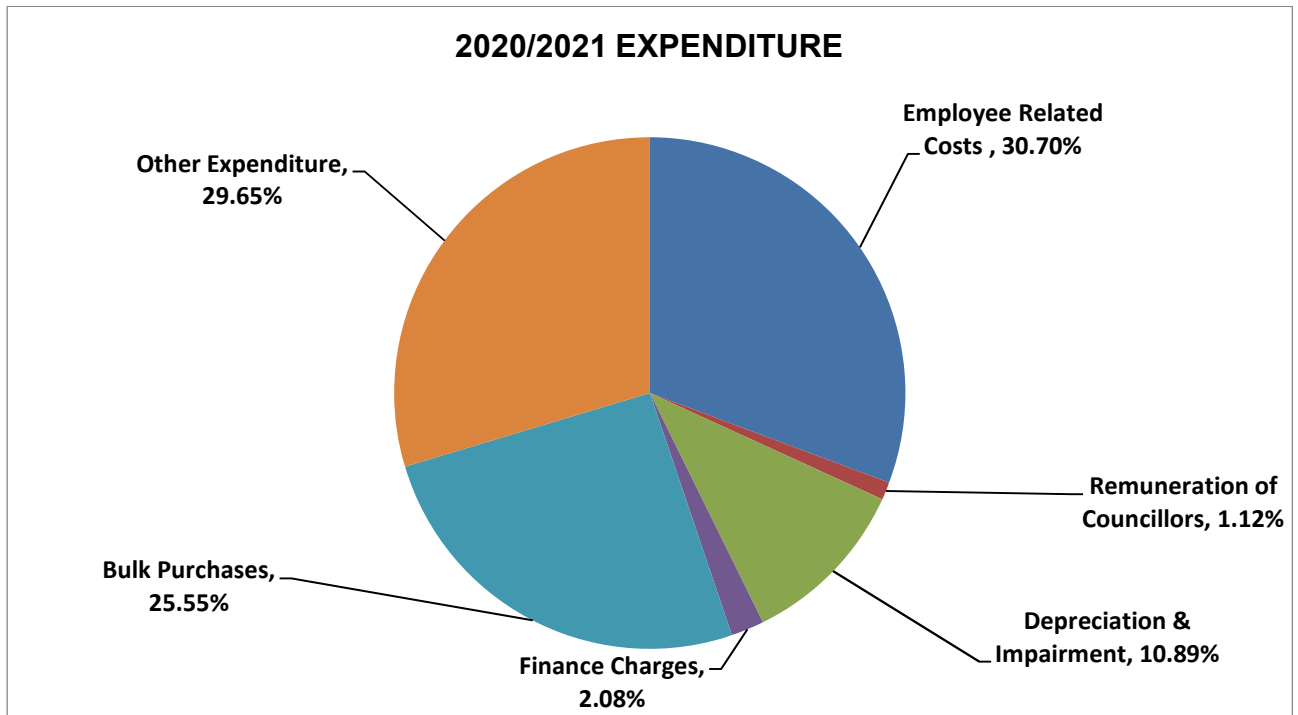
A zero tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R 1 842 012 085 in 2019/2020 to R1 887 463 402 in 2020/2021. This 2.47% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2019/2020	2020/2021	% INCR.
Employee Related Costs	557,267,891	579,439,085	3.98%
Remuneration of Councillors	19,936,393	21,132,587	6.00%
Depreciation & Impairment	206,956,223	205,627,580	-0.64%
Finance Charges	29,877,000	39,348,891	31.70%
Bulk Purchases	453,958,271	482,195,922	6.22%
Other Expenditure	574,016,306	559,719,337	-0.02%
Total Expenditure	1,842,012,084	1,887,463,402	2.47%

Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.



Explanation of significant expenditure variances:

Finance Charges

The interest payable for the 2020/2021 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2020/2021 financial year.

Bulk Purchases

The municipal tariff guideline increase issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 6.90%, whilst the increase on water was estimated at 8% as the bulk purchase charges of the City was not available at the time of compilation.

Other expenditure

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions. These interventions includes amongst other, measures to limited telephone usage and filling of critical vacancies that will result in a decrease in consulting fees. As a result of these interventions other expenditure decreased with 0.02% from R574 016 306 in 2019/20 to R 559 719 337 in 2020/21.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget decrease from R 612 498 439 in 2019/2020 to R 375 750 311 in 2020/2021.

DIRECTORATE	2019/2020	2020/2021	% INCR.
Municipal Manager	35,000	40,000	14.29%
Planning and Economic Development	19,479,019	12,310,800	-36.80%
Community and Protection Services	63,653,652	27,640,000	-56.58%
Infrastructure Services	386,496,778	317,259,511	-17.91%
Corporate Services	142,533,990	17,650,000	-87.62%
Financial Services	300,000	850,000	183.33%
Total Expenditure	612,498,439	375,750,311	-38.65%

FUNDING SOURCE	2019/2020	2020/2021	% INCR
Capital Replacement Reserve	261,016,441	127,630,035	-51.10%
External Loan	157,096,470	102,779,511	-34.58%
National Government	62,526,000	63,690,000	1.86%
Provincial Government	81,859,528	49,739,000	-39.24%
Public Contributions and donations	50,000,000	31,911,765	-36.18%
	612,498,439	375,750,311	-38.65%

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2020/2021 financial year:

Water Services

- Water Pipe Replacement
- Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown
- Water Conservation & Demand Management
- Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley
- Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek
- Bulk water supply Klapmuts
- New Reservoir Rosendal
- Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi
- New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg

Sanitation

- Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade
- Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat
- Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek
- Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown
- Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek

Electrical Services

- Laterra SS
- Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx 1 and 2 and replace with 20MVA units
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Enkanini)

Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement

- Watergang Farm Upgrading
- Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge
- Kayamandi: Zone O (± 711 services)
- Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)

Property Services

- Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch
- Kleine Libertas Precinct

Fire and Rescue Services

- Major Fire Pumper

Parks and Cemeteries

- Integrated and Spray Parks

C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY

	Operating Income R	Operating Expenditure R	Capital Expenditure R	Total Budget R
Municipal Manager	-	47,883,653	40,000	47,923,653
Planning & Economic Development	82,896,473	105,525,499	12,310,800	117,836,299
Infrastructure Services	1,245,015,966	1,082,794,771	317,259,511	1,400,054,282
Community and Protection Services	192,984,637	359,246,182	27,640,000	386,886,182
Corporate Services	4,302,674	181,429,497	17,650,000	199,079,497
Financial Services	487,960,122	110,583,800	850,000	111,433,800
Total	2,013,159,873	1,887,463,402	375,750,311	2,263,213,713

D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by functional classification)	Table A2
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)	Table A3
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table A4
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2019/2020 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the Mid – Year Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	290 028	309 989	332 958	356 122	356 122	356 122	392 239	417 735	444 889
Service charges	795 176	862 001	817 760	1 024 589	1 039 589	1 039 589	1 072 778	1 159 693	1 254 248
Investment revenue	56 219	55 110	44 272	44 171	44 171	44 171	37 870	34 522	29 358
Transfers recognised - operational	122 568	133 057	145 981	172 339	182 455	182 455	178 547	181 180	197 574
Other own revenue	163 504	172 278	183 015	190 530	187 103	187 103	218 297	231 939	246 440
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 427 495	1 532 435	1 523 986	1 787 751	1 809 440	1 809 440	1 899 731	2 025 069	2 172 509
Employee costs	409 575	444 579	461 114	603 268	557 268	557 268	579 439	623 493	676 723
Remuneration of councillors	16 094	17 308	18 272	19 936	19 936	19 936	21 133	22 401	23 745
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 139	157 550	176 665	206 956	206 956	206 956	205 628	214 881	224 550
Finance charges	19 627	18 775	23 207	39 877	29 877	29 877	39 349	52 710	65 154
Materials and bulk purchases	347 828	329 682	412 264	441 448	493 438	493 438	523 902	560 252	598 730
Transfers and grants	6 933	6 261	8 990	10 049	10 049	10 049	10 069	10 600	11 200
Other expenditure	365 516	372 180	387 065	486 713	524 488	524 488	507 944	518 098	541 578
Total Expenditure	1 314 712	1 346 334	1 487 578	1 808 247	1 842 012	1 842 012	1 887 463	2 002 434	2 141 680
Surplus/(Deficit)	112 783	186 101	36 409	(20 496)	(32 572)	(32 572)	12 267	22 635	30 828
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	105 184	77 477	88 153	141 088	141 488	141 488	113 429	89 295	100 702
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies)	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	217 967	263 579	124 562	120 591	110 915	110 915	125 696	111 930	131 530
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	217 967	263 579	124 562	120 591	110 915	110 915	125 696	111 930	131 530
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	410 203	433 682	493 304	553 777	612 498	612 498	375 750	436 267	458 120
Transfers recognised - capital	87 452	80 137	93 849	141 088	144 386	144 386	113 429	89 295	100 702
Borrowing	4 581	-	120 561	140 000	157 097	157 097	102 780	103 800	169 000
Internally generated funds	311 294	353 265	278 894	257 189	311 016	311 016	127 630	230 195	186 717
Total sources of capital funds	403 327	433 402	493 304	538 277	612 498	612 498	343 839	423 290	456 419
Financial position									
Total current assets	946 772	908 487	852 021	780 320	847 178	847 178	811 631	856 991	891 799
Total non current assets	4 874 276	5 151 150	5 501 957	5 907 057	5 961 278	5 961 278	6 290 039	6 482 250	6 711 389
Total current liabilities	445 838	421 202	517 416	(208 585)	(208 585)	(208 585)	340 080	330 304	321 254
Total non current liabilities	471 694	457 152	596 463	743 814	743 814	743 814	849 515	951 445	1 113 430
Community wealth/Equity	4 903 515	5 181 283	5 240 099	(5 591 263)	(5 712 343)	(5 712 343)	5 854 854	5 984 071	6 144 083
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	434 752	349 918	387 190	355 914	354 891	354 891	328 247	325 307	356 075
Net cash from (used) investing	(251 599)	(362 468)	(383 881)	(558 277)	(612 498)	(612 498)	(375 750)	(436 268)	(458 119)
Net cash from (used) financing	(11 908)	(13 084)	145 498	139 117	99 117	99 117	76 469	72 722	130 922
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	299 431	20 683	169 491	370 118	408 228	408 228	437 194	398 956	427 834
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	621 906	528 827	567 702	370 118	436 975	436 975	361 339	365 764	358 553
Application of cash and investments	377 785	291 733	478 147	271 759	281 956	281 956	72 055	13 461	(22 784)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	244 121	237 095	89 555	98 359	155 019	155 019	289 284	352 303	381 338
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 885 763	5 148 981	5 479 996	558 277	612 498	612 498	6 610 615	7 017 706	7 471 396
Depreciation	149 307	157 550	-	206 956	206 956	206 956	205 628	214 881	224 550
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	163 258	274 838	493 304	29 600	28 540	28 540	248 644	214 077	158 138
Repairs and Maintenance	59 139	43 056	60 923	66 667	92 548	92 548	90 823	95 172	99 469
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	35 278	85 751	96 808	36 070	36 070	36 070	106 072	117 215	117 215
Revenue cost of free services provided	10	61 225	66 773	22 660	22 660	22 660	94 811	94 811	94 811
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	2	1	48	48	48	1	1	1
Energy:	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse:	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		500 031	420 926	440 981	331 023	462 855	462 855	495 254	523 139	551 781
Executive and council		833	2 459	639	3 489	300	300	706	749	794
Finance and administration		499 198	418 467	440 342	327 534	462 555	462 555	494 548	522 390	550 987
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		44 980	55 819	72 223	236 029	268 468	268 468	249 985	259 106	273 605
Community and social services		11 860	38 986	19 239	25 869	20 928	20 928	16 882	17 361	18 332
Sport and recreation		1 968	3 010	352	6 269	6 707	6 707	8 915	8 748	794
Public safety		265	2 639	353	112 588	127 982	127 982	166 187	175 343	186 027
Housing		30 888	11 184	52 279	91 304	112 850	112 850	58 001	57 654	68 452
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		23 479	135 719	146 244	12 064	20 641	20 641	31 385	18 562	19 190
Planning and development		10 340	9 793	12 050	10 401	17 393	17 393	22 790	10 403	8 963
Road transport		13 139	125 902	133 707	1 334	2 701	2 701	8 465	8 021	10 080
Environmental protection		-	24	486	328	547	547	131	139	147
Trading services		963 836	997 392	952 624	1 184 676	1 200 520	1 200 520	1 236 429	1 313 444	1 428 516
Energy sources		546 211	553 809	561 723	683 765	738 765	738 765	757 248	802 603	863 220
Water management		205 388	256 841	164 175	126 526	86 767	86 767	191 604	216 164	239 663
Waste water management		148 321	116 332	147 926	272 240	272 789	272 789	177 313	167 542	183 518
Waste management		63 916	70 409	78 801	102 145	102 198	102 198	110 265	127 135	142 116
Other	4	353	57	68	155 942	443	443	107	113	120
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 532 679	1 609 913	1 612 139	1 919 735	1 952 927	1 952 927	2 013 160	2 114 364	2 273 211
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		276 164	217 592	242 254	377 706	336 310	336 310	329 110	349 849	373 164
Executive and council		57 454	58 028	59 846	68 658	57 311	57 311	56 162	59 639	63 686
Finance and administration		218 710	149 081	172 181	290 203	261 314	261 314	258 354	274 705	292 998
Internal audit		-	10 483	10 227	18 845	17 685	17 685	14 595	15 505	16 480
Community and public safety		247 878	181 945	197 337	395 031	413 697	414 093	406 547	426 830	451 535
Community and social services		33 748	29 110	29 242	52 793	55 576	55 576	39 532	40 927	43 459
Sport and recreation		36 685	43 038	46 041	49 716	48 218	48 218	49 049	51 007	54 188
Public safety		139 493	79 275	91 508	257 239	272 238	272 634	281 078	295 426	311 647
Housing		37 886	30 523	30 546	35 283	37 666	37 666	36 888	39 470	42 241
Health		66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		118 552	270 136	291 812	199 541	208 563	208 563	215 381	216 315	231 158
Planning and development		48 236	56 242	61 016	72 499	84 260	84 260	89 452	83 303	89 752
Road transport		67 365	197 665	214 299	100 339	100 029	100 029	97 635	103 360	109 446
Environmental protection		2 951	16 229	16 498	26 703	24 274	24 274	28 294	29 651	31 959
Trading services		667 661	676 661	756 174	835 832	883 045	883 045	936 301	1 009 314	1 085 692
Energy sources		410 592	419 364	440 699	454 852	502 323	502 323	537 272	573 869	613 819
Water management		97 703	89 809	126 735	165 258	154 124	154 124	131 421	144 468	160 407
Waste water management		100 535	110 889	109 181	133 677	133 437	133 437	162 596	180 162	194 286
Waste management		58 831	56 599	79 559	82 044	93 161	93 161	105 013	110 815	117 180
Other	4	4 457	-	-	137	396	-	124	126	132
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 314 712	1 346 334	1 487 578	1 808 247	1 842 012	1 842 012	1 887 463	2 002 434	2 141 680
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		217 967	263 579	124 562	111 488	110 915	110 915	125 696	111 930	131 530

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	4 061	387	387	387	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		10 267	11 228	67 415	96 045	96 045	96 045	82 896	77 211	80 758
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		38 679	36 446	153 113	1 196 525	1 196 525	1 196 525	1 245 016	1 314 672	1 437 756
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		949 711	1 001 047	953 834	147 702	149 655	149 655	192 985	202 513	206 277
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		126 660	147 487	4 728	10 396	10 396	10 396	4 303	4 619	4 957
Vote 6 - Financial Services		2 090	3 810	428 989	468 680	468 680	468 680	487 960	515 349	543 463
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 532 679	1 609 913	1 612 139	1 919 735	1 921 688	1 921 688	2 013 160	2 114 364	2 273 211
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		17 255	18 394	26 726	52 258	42 600	42 600	47 884	49 452	53 040
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		56 227	55 541	74 263	109 279	108 028	108 028	105 525	110 105	118 297
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		65 442	61 463	844 635	972 006	1 015 078	1 015 078	1 082 795	1 155 574	1 239 724
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		727 774	736 873	336 045	357 526	343 865	343 865	359 246	376 880	399 676
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		261 992	302 208	150 522	184 055	195 973	195 973	181 429	193 737	206 407
Vote 6 - Financial Services		89 483	115 809	55 386	133 124	103 167	103 167	110 584	116 685	124 537
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 314 712	1 346 334	1 487 578	1 808 247	1 808 712	1 808 712	1 887 463	2 002 434	2 141 680
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	217 967	263 579	124 562	111 488	112 976	112 976	125 696	111 930	131 530

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	290 028	309 989	332 958	356 122	356 122	356 122	392 239	417 735	444 889
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	513 225	523 068	531 494	639 886	694 886	694 886	707 441	760 500	817 538
Service charges - water revenue	2	159 539	197 306	147 276	201 975	161 975	161 975	168 720	181 374	194 978
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	81 352	91 619	83 862	113 503	113 503	113 503	118 312	126 594	135 455
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	41 059	50 008	55 128	69 225	69 225	69 225	78 305	91 225	106 278
Rental of facilities and equipment		16 906	14 992	14 524	18 831	18 831	18 831	16 292	17 270	18 307
Interest earned - external investments		56 219	55 110	44 272	44 171	44 171	44 171	37 870	34 522	29 358
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 451	6 849	8 025	11 270	11 286	11 286	13 281	14 211	15 206
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		102 817	114 767	118 046	108 260	108 260	108 260	140 881	149 335	158 297
Licences and permits		5 735	6 571	6 611	5 398	5 398	5 398	5 503	5 834	6 184
Agency services		6 400	2 365	2 833	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 931	3 107	3 293
Transfers and subsidies		122 568	133 057	145 981	172 339	182 455	182 455	178 547	181 180	197 574
Other revenue	2	25 195	26 734	32 924	34 815	40 475	40 475	39 408	42 181	45 152
Gains		-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 427 495	1 532 435	1 523 986	1 778 647	1 809 440	1 809 440	1 899 731	2 025 069	2 172 509
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	409 575	444 579	461 114	603 268	557 268	557 268	579 439	623 493	676 723
Remuneration of councillors		16 094	17 308	18 272	19 936	19 936	19 936	21 133	22 401	23 745
Debt impairment	3	82 169	47 971	105 207	72 067	72 067	72 067	74 007	76 008	78 072
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	149 139	157 550	176 665	206 956	206 956	206 956	205 628	214 881	224 550
Finance charges		19 627	18 775	23 207	39 877	29 877	29 877	39 349	52 710	65 154
Bulk purchases	2	347 828	329 682	380 671	406 458	453 958	453 958	482 196	516 151	552 501
Other materials	8	-	-	31 593	34 990	39 480	39 480	41 706	44 101	46 229
Contracted services		149 158	123 010	151 818	237 957	275 981	275 981	245 478	244 744	255 781
Transfers and subsidies		6 933	6 261	8 990	10 049	10 049	10 049	10 069	10 600	11 200
Other expenditure	4, 5	134 189	201 199	124 929	176 689	176 440	176 440	188 459	197 345	207 725
Losses		-	-	5 112	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 314 712	1 346 334	1 487 578	1 808 247	1 842 012	1 842 012	1 887 463	2 002 434	2 141 680
Surplus/(Deficit)		112 783	186 101	36 409	(29 600)	(32 572)	(32 572)	12 267	22 635	30 828
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		105 184	77 477	88 153	141 088	141 488	141 488	113 429	89 295	100 702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		217 967	263 579	124 562	111 488	110 915	110 915	125 696	111 930	131 530
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		217 967	263 579	124 562	111 488	110 915	110 915	125 696	111 930	131 530
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		217 967	263 579	124 562	111 488	110 915	110 915	125 696	111 930	131 530
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		217 967	263 579	124 562	111 488	110 915	110 915	125 696	111 930	131 530

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	7	35	35	35	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		–	4 281	50	5 000	7 894	7 894	8 459	6 200	6 500
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		22 955	24 273	64 808	115 523	116 380	116 380	242 500	299 742	352 751
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		274 968	335 311	1 226	23 780	22 771	22 771	17 500	21 000	17 600
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		399	4 606	892	20 200	20 483	20 483	24 600	37 600	2 500
Vote 6 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	298 322	368 471	66 984	164 538	167 563	167 563	293 059	364 542	379 351
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		149	33	1	–	–	–	40	44	49
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		2 860	1 290	11 546	785	12 019	12 019	532	219	65
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		13 455	56 423	388 592	263 333	270 117	270 117	34 881	39 082	43 105
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		72 425	2 433	12 492	40 200	40 449	40 449	31 539	21 730	27 500
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		18 904	2 031	13 406	84 770	122 051	122 051	14 850	10 450	7 850
Vote 6 - Financial Services		3 934	446	283	150	300	300	850	200	200
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		111 881	65 211	426 320	389 238	444 936	444 936	82 692	71 725	78 769
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		410 203	433 682	493 304	553 777	612 498	612 498	375 751	436 267	458 120
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		43 259	10 770	48 183	105 155	142 869	142 869	40 340	48 294	10 599
Executive and council		37	33	87	35	35	35	40	44	49
Finance and administration		528	10 738	48 096	105 120	142 834	142 834	40 300	48 250	10 550
Internal audit		42 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		29 035	73 699	91 870	61 445	63 341	63 341	45 776	39 304	73 685
Community and social services		1 963	17 739	1 422	2 845	4 971	4 971	5 405	10 570	13 225
Sport and recreation		6 395	10 987	14 006	29 000	29 399	29 399	17 510	15 330	8 780
Public safety		3 290	8 638	8 685	29 550	26 221	26 221	16 320	10 310	15 615
Housing		17 387	36 336	67 757	50	2 750	2 750	6 541	3 094	36 065
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		48 608	78 444	87 048	130 452	132 922	132 922	127 355	62 218	56 955
Planning and development		1 059	4 672	7 608	50 332	50 808	50 808	49 851	13 398	14 575
Road transport		46 053	72 092	79 441	80 120	82 115	82 115	67 700	42 300	34 900
Environmental protection		1 495	1 679	–	–	–	–	9 804	6 520	7 480
Trading services		287 826	269 391	260 825	261 225	273 365	273 365	162 280	286 451	316 881
Energy sources		43 024	53 473	66 094	35 090	49 717	49 717	69 900	57 857	128 806
Water management		51 625	125 642	67 730	80 000	65 283	65 283	7 745	21 245	46 745
Waste water management		180 818	82 201	119 852	114 400	119 153	119 153	74 390	184 605	97 085
Waste management		12 360	8 075	7 148	31 735	39 212	39 212	10 245	22 745	44 245
Other		1 474	1 379	5 378	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	410 203	433 682	493 304	558 277	612 498	612 498	375 750	436 267	458 120
Funded by:										
National Government		74 883	55 942	41 486	62 526	62 526	62 526	63 690	43 675	46 102
Provincial Government		11 963	24 195	52 363	78 562	81 860	81 860	49 739	45 620	54 600
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental		607	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	87 452	80 137	93 849	141 088	144 386	144 386	113 429	89 295	100 702
Public contributions & donations		6 876	280	–	–	–	–	31 912	12 978	1 700
Borrowing	6	4 581	–	120 561	160 000	157 097	157 097	102 780	103 800	169 000
Internally generated funds		311 294	353 265	278 894	257 189	311 016	311 016	127 630	230 195	186 717
Total Capital Funding	7	410 203	433 682	493 304	558 277	612 498	612 498	375 750	436 268	458 119

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		299 431	23 233	169 538	46 864	46 864	46 864	30 000	28 000	25 000
Call investment deposits	1	322 475	505 594	398 164	323 254	390 111	390 111	331 339	337 764	333 553
Consumer debtors	1	120 058	195 911	175 342	148 796	148 796	148 796	188 886	229 821	271 839
Other debtors		162 027	135 159	61 748	204 059	204 059	204 059	209 059	214 059	219 059
Current portion of long-term receivables		2 121	1 600	1 631	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511
Inventory	2	40 659	46 991	45 598	54 836	54 836	54 836	49 836	44 836	39 836
Total current assets		946 772	908 487	852 021	780 320	847 178	847 178	811 631	856 991	891 799
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		3 513	2 158	3 025	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		423 623	423 252	422 881	416 637	417 348	417 348	459 712	481 712	487 762
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 428 174	4 710 275	5 057 061	5 468 573	5 521 920	5 521 920	5 809 163	5 979 374	6 201 763
Biological		8 808	6 321	6 321	9 938	9 938	9 938	7 321	7 321	7 821
Intangible		9 435	8 368	11 894	5 414	5 577	5 577	7 348	7 348	7 548
Other non-current assets		724	774	774	2 618	2 618	2 618	2 618	2 618	2 618
Total non current assets		4 874 276	5 151 150	5 501 957	5 907 057	5 961 278	5 961 278	6 290 039	6 482 250	6 711 389
TOTAL ASSETS		5 821 048	6 059 637	6 353 978	6 687 377	6 808 456	6 808 456	7 101 670	7 339 241	7 603 188
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	13 084	14 502	25 870	26 311	26 311	26 311	31 078	38 078	45 578
Consumer deposits		14 577	15 674	17 078	14 274	14 274	14 274	14 274	14 274	14 274
Trade and other payables	4	370 581	342 059	417 255	254 131	254 131	254 131	234 131	214 131	194 131
Provisions		47 597	48 967	57 214	57 584	57 584	57 584	60 597	63 821	67 270
Total current liabilities		445 838	421 202	517 416	352 300	352 300	352 300	340 080	330 304	321 254
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		173 302	158 800	292 930	449 591	449 591	449 591	521 293	587 015	710 438
Provisions		298 392	298 352	303 532	294 223	294 223	294 223	328 223	364 430	402 993
Total non current liabilities		471 694	457 152	596 463	743 814	743 814	743 814	849 515	951 445	1 113 430
TOTAL LIABILITIES		917 533	878 354	1 113 879	1 096 114	1 096 114	1 096 114	1 189 595	1 281 749	1 434 684
NET ASSETS	5	4 903 515	5 181 283	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 712 342	5 712 342	5 912 075	6 057 491	6 168 504
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 903 515	5 181 283	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 712 342	5 712 342	5 854 854	5 984 071	6 144 083
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 903 515	5 181 283	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 712 342	5 712 342	5 854 854	5 984 071	6 144 083

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		284 494	306 230	330 932	341 877	341 877	341 877	376 549	401 026	427 093
Service charges		754 811	849 699	789 964	996 403	1 010 953	1 010 953	1 029 867	1 113 305	1 204 078
Other revenue		48 040	23 179	87 385	93 620	99 296	99 296	110 386	123 000	136 403
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	216 896	159 487	147 412	172 339	181 076	181 076	178 547	181 180	197 574
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	42 540	77 588	122 759	141 088	144 868	144 868	113 429	89 295	100 702
Interest		56 219	55 110	52 297	54 991	54 991	54 991	50 621	48 164	43 956
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(941 689)	(1 096 340)	(1 111 360)	(1 394 478)	(1 438 243)	(1 438 243)	(1 481 734)	(1 567 354)	(1 677 377)
Finance charges		(19 627)	(18 775)	(23 207)	(39 877)	(29 877)	(29 877)	(39 349)	(52 710)	(65 154)
Transfers and Grants	1	(6 933)	(6 261)	(8 990)	(10 049)	(10 049)	(10 049)	(10 069)	(10 600)	(11 200)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		434 752	349 918	387 190	355 914	354 891	354 891	328 247	325 307	356 075
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 244	1 407	1 968	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(1 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		157 525	69 801	107 454	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(410 203)	(433 675)	(493 304)	(558 277)	(612 498)	(612 498)	(375 750)	(436 268)	(458 119)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(251 599)	(362 468)	(383 881)	(558 277)	(612 498)	(612 498)	(375 750)	(436 268)	(458 119)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	160 000	160 000	120 000	120 000	102 780	103 800	169 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(11 908)	(13 084)	(14 502)	(20 883)	(20 883)	(20 883)	(26 311)	(31 078)	(38 078)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(11 908)	(13 084)	145 498	139 117	99 117	99 117	76 469	72 722	130 922
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		171 244	(25 634)	148 807	(63 245)	(158 490)	(158 490)	28 966	(38 238)	28 878
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	128 187	46 317	20 683	433 363	566 719	566 719	408 228	437 194	398 956
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	299 431	20 683	169 491	370 118	408 228	408 228	437 194	398 956	427 834

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	299 431	20 683	169 491	370 118	408 228	408 228	437 194	398 956	427 834
Other current investments > 90 days		322 475	508 144	398 211	-	28 747	28 747	(75 855)	(33 192)	(69 281)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		621 906	528 827	567 702	370 118	436 975	436 975	361 339	365 764	358 553
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		88 493	100 324	148 234	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	33 395	(48 971)	51 483	(72 860)	(73 147)	(73 147)	(127 943)	(191 053)	(255 377)
Other provisions		47 597	-	38 050	38 574	38 574	38 574	9 164	9 707	9 707
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	208 299	240 380	240 380	306 045	321 396	321 396	190 833	194 807	222 886
Total Application of cash and investments:		377 785	291 733	478 147	271 759	286 823	286 823	72 055	13 461	(22 784)
Surplus(shortfall)		244 121	237 095	89 555	98 359	150 152	150 152	289 284	352 303	381 338

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	246 945	158 843	-	365 903	440 083	440 083	269 476	193 014	295 552
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		13 949	32 742	-	40 950	48 270	48 270	45 221	23 250	26 750
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		8 102	6 209	-	8 380	19 223	19 223	38 950	38 672	99 998
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		35 063	32 855	-	43 202	40 052	40 052	71 375	48 831	68 100
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		130 181	33 368	-	61 700	73 627	73 627	31 700	9 400	2 900
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 611	1 559	-	26 800	31 243	31 243	6 000	18 500	42 500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	610	683	683	650	670	800
Infrastructure		188 905	106 734	-	181 642	213 097	213 097	196 896	139 322	241 048
Community Facilities		13 898	14 769	-	15 310	16 489	16 489	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 212	82	-	5 000	5 426	5 426	26 445	15 270	6 000
Community Assets		17 110	14 850	-	20 310	21 915	21 915	26 445	15 270	6 000
Heritage Assets		-	1 337	-	2 000	2 039	2 039	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	4 300	3 800	3 800	4 200	5 000	2 000
Non-revenue Generating		-	904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	904	-	4 300	3 800	3 800	4 200	5 000	2 000
Operational Buildings		16 097	139	-	35 487	26 692	26 692	5 959	4 000	5 500
Housing		5 777	1 080	-	3 760	1 940	1 940	-	-	-
Other Assets		21 875	1 219	-	39 247	28 632	28 632	5 959	4 000	5 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	120	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 650	50	-	-	-	-	300	-	200
Intangible Assets		2 650	50	-	-	-	-	300	-	200
Computer Equipment		1 800	2 184	-	77 550	112 925	112 925	100	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 170	3 620	-	2 545	3 226	3 226	3 247	2 616	3 174
Machinery and Equipment		-	6 560	-	21 480	29 227	29 227	12 880	8 431	8 530
Transport Assets		9 437	17 045	-	16 830	25 222	25 222	18 450	18 325	28 800
Land		-	4 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	163 258	29 097	-	29 600	28 540	28 540	38 300	27 634	40 002
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		12 196	18 935	-	8 000	11 303	11 303	9 650	5 250	5 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		19 428	3 887	-	4 500	5 137	5 137	5 150	4 809	19 791
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		3 543	2 694	-	5 000	3 000	3 000	8 000	7 000	10 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		22 297	2 266	-	12 000	9 000	9 000	15 000	10 000	4 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		58 637	27 782	-	29 500	28 440	28 440	37 800	27 059	38 791
Community Facilities		882	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
Community Assets		882	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
Heritage Assets		1 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		95 479	449	-	100	100	100	500	575	661
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		95 479	449	-	100	100	100	500	575	661
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		6 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	6									
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		-	245 742	493 304	162 773	143 875	143 875	210 344	186 443	118 135
Roads Infrastructure		-	26 286	75 995	31 700	25 500	25 500	23 100	16 150	9 700
Storm water Infrastructure		-	1 233	-	1 000	685	685	2 000	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	38 974	86 468	26 210	27 299	27 299	24 800	14 321	10 187
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	109 358	59 961	38 000	18 990	18 990	35 500	28 572	19 518
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	47 300	119 401	19 663	26 597	26 597	70 739	66 400	47 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	719	11 869	1 500	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 494	908	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	-	600
Infrastructure		-	225 365	354 602	119 073	101 070	101 070	160 139	126 443	88 505
Community Facilities		-	4 275	11 646	12 000	14 766	14 766	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	9 213	-	6 500	5 103	5 103	19 304	23 750	15 230
Community Assets		-	13 487	11 646	18 500	19 869	19 869	19 304	23 750	15 230
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	500	500	500	1 000	1 500	1 500
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	5 000	4 077	4 077	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	296	-	9 000	7 257	7 257	19 600	17 000	4 050
Investment properties		-	296	-	14 000	11 335	11 335	19 600	17 000	4 050
Operational Buildings		-	1 039	87 218	5 200	1 271	1 271	2 300	9 000	1 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	1 039	87 218	5 200	1 271	1 271	2 300	9 000	1 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	5 378	200	363	363	150	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	5 378	200	363	363	150	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	4 295	-	5 100	9 267	9 267	4 500	4 600	5 900
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	13 673	200	200	200	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 260	9 172	-	-	-	3 350	4 150	1 700
Transport Assets		-	-	11 615	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	410 203	433 682	493 304	558 277	612 498	612 498	518 120	407 092	453 690
Roads Infrastructure		26 144	77 963	75 995	80 650	85 073	85 073	77 971	44 650	41 450
Storm water Infrastructure		-	1 233	-	1 000	685	685	5 000	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		27 530	49 070	86 468	39 090	51 659	51 659	68 900	57 802	129 977
Water Supply Infrastructure		38 606	144 907	59 961	86 202	62 041	62 041	114 875	84 403	97 618
Sanitation Infrastructure		152 478	82 934	119 401	93 363	109 223	109 223	117 439	85 800	54 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 784	2 278	11 869	28 300	32 243	32 243	8 000	19 500	43 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 494	908	1 610	1 683	1 683	2 650	670	1 400
Infrastructure		247 542	359 880	354 602	330 215	342 607	342 607	394 835	292 825	368 345
Community Facilities		14 779	19 054	11 646	27 310	31 255	31 255	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 212	9 657	-	11 500	10 529	10 529	45 749	39 020	21 780
Community Assets		17 991	28 711	11 646	38 810	41 784	41 784	45 749	39 020	21 780
Heritage Assets		1 219	1 337	-	2 500	2 539	2 539	1 000	1 500	1 500
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	9 300	7 877	7 877	4 200	5 000	2 000
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 200	-	9 000	7 257	7 257	19 600	17 000	4 050
Investment properties		-	1 200	-	18 300	15 135	15 135	23 800	22 000	6 050
Operational Buildings		111 576	1 627	87 218	40 787	28 063	28 063	8 759	13 575	7 161
Housing		5 777	1 080	-	3 760	1 940	1 940	-	-	-
Other Assets		117 353	2 707	87 218	44 547	30 003	30 003	8 759	13 575	7 161
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	120	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	500
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 650	50	5 378	200	363	363	450	-	200
Intangible Assets		2 650	50	5 378	200	363	363	450	-	200
Computer Equipment		8 547	6 479	-	82 650	122 192	122 192	4 600	4 650	5 950
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 170	3 620	13 673	2 745	3 426	3 426	3 247	2 616	3 174
Machinery and Equipment		-	8 314	9 172	21 480	29 227	29 227	16 230	12 581	10 230
Transport Assets		9 731	17 045	11 615	16 830	25 222	25 222	18 450	18 325	28 800
Land		-	4 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		410 203	433 682	493 304	558 277	612 498	612 498	518 120	407 092	453 690

R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		929 136	953 362	750 669	831 319	835 742	835 742	913 712	958 362	999 812
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		16 634	16 187	16 810	17 810	17 495	17 495	22 495	22 495	22 495
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		622 432	647 744	951 482	990 572	1 003 141	1 003 141	1 072 041	1 129 843	1 259 820
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 175 877	1 279 509	1 327 683	1 413 884	1 389 724	1 389 724	1 504 599	1 589 002	1 686 620
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		741 750	810 333	917 422	1 010 785	1 026 645	1 026 645	1 144 084	1 229 884	1 284 284
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		30 838	29 825	30 534	58 834	62 777	62 777	70 777	90 277	133 777
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1 350	2 960	3 033	3 033	5 683	6 353	7 753
Infrastructure		3 516 667	3 736 959	3 995 949	4 326 164	4 338 557	4 338 557	4 733 392	5 026 217	5 394 561
Community Assets		16 800	99 941	78 475	117 285	120 259	120 259	166 008	205 028	226 808
Heritage Assets		724	774	774	3 274	3 313	3 313	4 313	5 813	7 313
Investment properties		423 623	423 252	420 777	439 077	435 912	435 912	459 712	481 712	487 762
Other Assets		785 434	749 728	421 770	466 317	451 773	451 773	460 532	474 107	481 268
Biological or Cultivated Assets		8 808	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	7 321	7 321	7 821
Intangible Assets		9 435	8 368	6 535	6 735	6 898	6 898	7 348	7 348	7 548
Computer Equipment		33 617	17 456	21 185	103 835	143 377	143 377	147 977	152 627	158 577
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 467	14 477	15 359	18 104	18 785	18 785	22 032	24 648	27 822
Machinery and Equipment		12 603	13 322	40 230	61 710	69 457	69 457	85 687	98 268	108 498
Transport Assets		68 585	78 382	76 773	93 603	101 995	101 995	120 445	138 770	167 570
Land		-	-	395 847	395 847	395 847	395 847	395 847	395 847	395 847
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 885 763	5 148 981	5 479 996	6 038 273	6 092 494	6 092 494	6 610 615	7 017 706	7 471 396
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		208 446	200 605	60 923	273 623	299 504	299 504	296 451	310 053	324 019
Depreciation	7	149 307	157 550	-	206 956	206 956	206 956	205 628	214 881	224 550
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	59 139	43 056	60 923	66 667	92 548	92 548	90 823	95 172	99 469
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 596	5 510	3 862	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	161	4 621	14 746	11 343	11 343	14 746	19 436	22 294
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		11 876	7 510	7 790	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	740	2 616
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		5 493	1 215	6 090	1 162	1 112	1 112	1 162	1 231	1 305
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		16 031	6 220	5 187	7 414	5 514	5 514	7 414	5 051	5 354
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		11 651	767	530	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	99	93	93	99	109	115
Infrastructure		50 647	21 383	28 080	25 749	20 389	20 389	25 749	26 566	31 684
Community Facilities		6 909	48	6 409	6 013	5 012	5 012	6 013	6 785	7 191
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 909	48	6 409	6 013	5 012	5 012	6 013	6 785	7 191
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		858	9 705	6 737	31	31	31	31	622	659
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		858	9 705	6 737	31	31	31	31	622	659
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	42	42	42	42	45	48
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	5 038	10 066	27 505	27 541	27 541	27 505	26 838	27 883
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 157	26 743	24 001
Transport Assets		-	6 883	9 630	7 326	39 531	39 531	7 326	7 574	8 003
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		208 446	200 605	60 923	273 623	299 504	299 504	296 451	310 053	324 019
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		39.8%	63.4%	100.0%	34.5%	28.1%	28.1%	48.0%	52.6%	34.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		109.3%	174.4%	0.0%	93.0%	83.3%	83.3%	120.9%	99.6%	70.4%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.3%	0.9%	1.2%	1.2%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5.0%	6.0%	10.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	4.0%	3.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		36 779	38 618	39 599	39 599	39 599	39 599	40 626	40 676	40 676
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 854	4 047	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 461	4 561	4 561
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 828	7 169	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 778	4 878	4 878
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	684	834	834
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 461	49 834	50 150	50 150	50 150	50 150	50 550	50 950	50 950
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 305	1 370	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 170	1 070	1 070
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		292	307	257	257	257	257	207	157	157
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 597	1 677	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 377	1 227	1 227
Total number of households	5	49 058	51 511	51 677	51 677	51 677	51 677	51 927	52 177	52 177
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43 679	45 863	46 206	46 206	46 206	46 206	46 256	46 306	46 306
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 873	1 967	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 165	2 265	2 265
Chemical toilet		352	370	388	388	388	388	407	420	420
Pit toilet (ventilated)		229	240	150	150	150	150	50	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 137	1 194	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 898	2 236	2 236
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 270	49 634	50 277	50 277	50 277	50 277	50 777	51 227	51 227
Bucket toilet		1 172	1 231	900	550	550	550	800	700	700
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		182	191	150	1 899	1 899	1 899	50	-	-
No toilet provisions		434	456	350	45 566	45 566	45 566	300	250	250
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 788	1 877	1 400	48 015	48 015	48 015	1 150	950	950
Total number of households	5	49 058	51 511	51 677	98 292	98 292	98 292	51 927	52 177	52 177
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13 639	14 321	14 571	14 571	14 571	14 571	14 821	15 071	15 071
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32 860	34 503	34 753	34 753	34 753	34 753	35 003	35 253	35 253
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		46 499	48 824	49 324	49 324	49 324	49 324	49 824	50 324	50 324
Electricity (< min.service level)		223	234	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2 336	2 453	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 203	1 953	1 703	1 703
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 559	2 687	2 353	2 353	2 353	2 353	2 103	1 853	1 853
Total number of households	5	49 058	51 511	51 677	51 677	51 677	51 677	51 927	52 177	52 177
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		43 660	39 475	47 149	47 149	47 149	47 149	47 649	48 149	48 149
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 660	39 475	47 149	47 149	47 149	47 149	47 649	48 149	48 149
Removed less frequently than once a week		768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		1 074	1 128	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 028	978	978
Using own refuse dump		2 256	2 369	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 100	2 000	2 000
Other rubbish disposal		842	884	800	800	800	800	750	700	700
No rubbish disposal		458	481	450	450	450	450	400	350	350
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 398	4 862	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 278	4 028	4 028
Total number of households	5	49 058	44 337	51 677	51 677	51 677	51 677	51 927	52 177	52 177
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 823 567	6 182	6 482	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 400 683	6 182	6 482	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 688 555	6 182	6 482	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		10 173 067	6 182	6 482	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	10 413	11 038	11 700	11 700	11 700	11 700	12 402	12 402
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	10 247	11 169	12 174	12 174	12 174	12 174	13 270	13 270
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	9 557	10 513	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249	12 037	12 037
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	11 190	12 198	13 295	13 295	13 295	13 295	14 492	14 492
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		35 278	44 343	51 890	57 653	57 653	57 653	57 653	65 015	65 015
Total cost of FBS provided		35 278	85 751	96 808	106 072	106 072	106 072	106 072	117 215	117 215
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		95 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		94	101	101	112	112	112	122	121	121
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	39 422	41 669	44 377	44 377	44 377	47 262	47 262	50 334
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	5 089	5 597	5 961	5 961	5 961	6 349	6 349	6 761
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	7 654	8 343	8 843	8 843	8 843	9 374	9 374	9 936
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	1 117	1 198	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 472	1 472	1 590
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	7 929	8 642	10 068	10 068	10 068	11 730	11 730	13 665
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Housing - top structure subsidies	6	10	15	1 323	22 660	22 660	22 660	19 660	19 660	19 660
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		10	61 225	66 773	92 785	92 785	92 785	94 811	94 811	94 811

PART 2

A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².



State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area

Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements. Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in that year. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines, fruit, world renowned cultural landscapes and exceptional scenic quality. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect their rich heritage and traditions, but also the divisions of the past.

















The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch, Boland College, sports and culinary institutions and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations, to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. The area's numerous wine farms and cellars are very popular and the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa.

A variety of sport facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has hosted star performances over many generations while the Danie Craven Stadium is the home of Maties rugby, the largest rugby club in the world. The municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the University's HB Thom Theatre, Spier Amphitheatre, Dorpstraat Theatre, Aan de Braak Theatre, and Oude Libertas Amphitheatre – well-known for its summer season of music, theatre and dance.

Limited municipal resources require an increase in multi-sectoral partnerships to address the broad spectrum of needs in the community. The Municipality cannot address the challenges of Stellenbosch on its own, not only because of limited resources, but also because it does not control all the variables impacting on development and management in the town. Welfare and community organisations play a leading role in assisting to meet the needs of previously neglected communities. The business sector also play a key role in shaping the economic development of the Municipal area.

3.1 Stellenbosch Municipal Area at a Glance

Table 1: Stellenbosch Municipal Area at a Glance

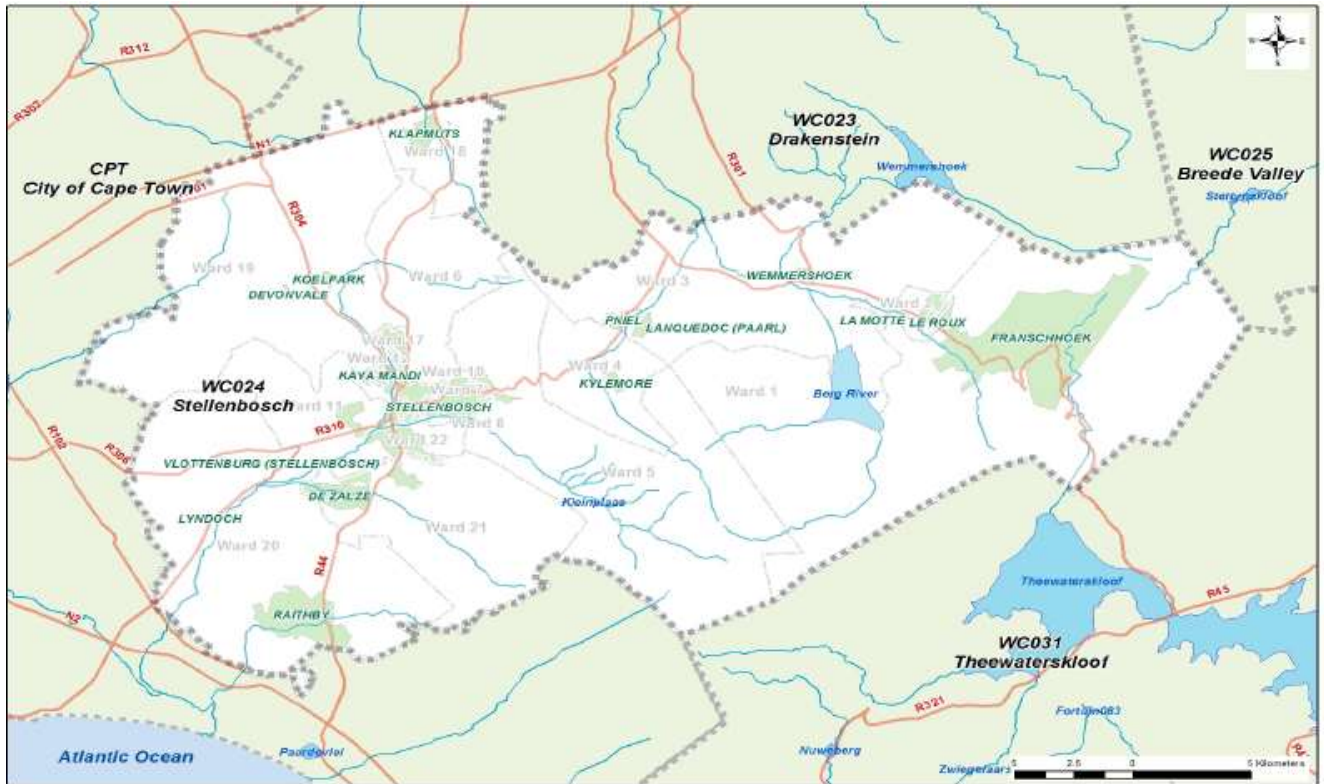
Demographics		Population Estimates												
	Population 186 274		Households 52 374											
Education		Poverty												
	2018	Matric Pass Rate	85.2%		Gini-Coefficient	0.609								
		Learner-Teacher Ratio	1:33		Human Development Index	0.71								
		Gr 12 Drop-out Rate	72.5%											
Health		2018/2019												
	Primary Health Care Facilities	13	Immunisation Rate	59.2%	Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births)	62	Teenage Pregnancies Delivery rate to women U/18	13.6	-					
Safety and Security		% Change between 2016 and 2017 in # of reported cases/100 000												
	Residential Burglaries	1140	DUI	191	Drug-related Crimes	2146	Murder	57	Sexual Offences	182				
Access to Basic Service Delivery		% HHs with access to basic services, 2016												
Water	98.5%		Refuse Removal	71.0%		Electricity	98.1%		Sanitation	90.9%		Housing	65.1%	
Road Safety		Labour		Socio-economic Risks										
Fatal Crashes Road User Fatalities	37	Unemployment	9.9%	1. Scarcity of landfill space; 2. Availability and cost of electricity; 3. Financial Sustainability;										
														
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services		Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation		Manufacturing										
21.5%		20.3%		16.8%										

Source: DLG 2019 Socio- Economic Profile- Stellenbosch Municipality

3.2 Location

Below is a map of the Stellenbosch Municipality’s area of jurisdiction:

Figure 1: Locality map of Municipal Boundaries



Stellenbosch Local Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands and adjacent to the City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality. As a local authority Stellenbosch Municipality governs the towns of Stellenbosch, Franschoek and Pniel, and the surrounding rural areas. The area covers 831 square kilometres and adjoins the City of Cape Town (CCT) to the west and south and the Breede Valley, Drakenstein and Theewaterskloof Municipalities to the east and north. Functionally, Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) forms part of the Greater Cape Town metropolitan area.

The main settlements in SM are the historic towns of Stellenbosch and Franschoek, and Klapmuts. There are also a number of smaller villages, including Jamestown (contiguous with Stellenbosch town), Pniel, Johannesdal, Lanquedoc, Lyndoch, and Raithby. New nodes are emerging around agricultural service centres, for example, Koelenhof and Vlotenburg. Stellenbosch is a sought after space, offering opportunity and quality of living, yet in close proximity to city life. This has placed the municipal area under constant development pressure.

Stellenbosch is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. According to population growth estimates, of the Community Survey the population figures for Stellenbosch for 2019 indicates a number of 186 274 people and 52 374 households. The Municipality’s area of jurisdiction includes the town of Stellenbosch and stretches past Jamestown to Raithby in the South, Bottelary, Koelenhof, and Klapmuts to the North, and over the Helshoogte Pass to Pniel, Kylemore, Groendal and Franschhoek in the East.

The following municipalities share their borders with Stellenbosch Municipality:

- 🍷 The City of Cape Town (South);
- 🍷 Drakenstein Municipality, Cape Winelands District (North);
- 🍷 Breede Valley Municipality, (North-east); and
- 🍷 Theewaterskloof Municipality, (South-west).

Below is a map of the Cape Winelands District in relation to the provincial district boundaries:
Figure 2: Locality of Cape Winelands District in relation to Provincial Boundaries



Source: Western Cape provincial Spatial Development Framework

The Western Cape Province, which makes up 10.6% of the country's land surface and encompasses an area of 129 462 km². The province spatial area includes 1 metropolitan area (City of Cape Town), 5 district municipal areas (Central Karoo, Eden *renamed Garden Route*, Overberg, Cape Winelands and West Coast) and 24 local municipalities.

3.3 Socio-Economic Perspective

3.3.1 Population Growth

With an estimated population of 186 274 in 2019, Stellenbosch is the third most populated municipal area in the Cape Winelands District (CWD). The area is expected to grow to 200 157 by 2023, equating to an average annual growth rate of 1.8 per cent, and set to become the second most populated area in the District after Drakenstein from 2020 onwards. The estimated population growth rate of Stellenbosch is slightly higher than that of the CWD at 1.6 per cent and on par with the Western Cape average annual growth rate of 1.8 per cent over the same period.

The table below depicts Stellenbosch's population composition by age cohorts. These groupings are also expressed as a dependency ratio which in turn indicates who are part of the workforce (ages 15-64) and those, who are depending on them (children and senior citizens). A higher dependency ratio implies greater pressure on social systems and the delivery of basic services. Between 2019 and 2025, the largest population growth was recorded in the 65+ aged cohort which grew at an annual average rate of 4.1 per cent. This predicted growth rate increases the dependency ratio towards 2025.

Table 2: Age Cohorts and Dependency Ratio

Year	Children: 0 – 14 Years	Working Age: 15 – 65 Years	Aged: 65 +	Dependency Ratio
2019	45,105	131,887	9,282	41.2
2022	47,544	140,077	10,647	41.5
2025	49,749	145,910	11,806	42.2
Growth	1.6%	1.7%	4.1%	-

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

3.3.2 Access to Services and Housing

Since no new household survey information is available (compared to SEPLG 2017), this section highlights housing and household services access levels from the most recent available information from Statistics South Africa's Community Survey 2016. The next household survey which includes municipal level access to household services will be the Census in 2021.

The table below indicates access to housing and services in the Stellenbosch Municipal area. With a total of 52 374 households, only 65.1% have access to formal housing.

Table 3: Access to Services

Community Survey 2016	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands District
Total number of households	52 374	236 006
Formal main dwelling	34 071	191 077
	65,1%	81,0%
Water (piped inside dwelling/ within 200m)	51 581	232 605
	98,5%	98,6%
Electricity (primary source of lighting)	51 386	228 650
	98,1%	96,9%
Sanitation (flush/chemical toilet)	47 594	218 483
	90,9%	92,6%
Refuse removal (at least weekly)	37 207	192 974
	71,0%	81,8%

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Access to water, electricity and sanitation services were however significantly higher as at 98.5%, 98.1% and 90.9% respectively while household access to refuse removal services was at 71.0%. With the exception of refuse removal service, these figures are on par or above that of the Cape Winelands District.

3.3.3 Education

Education and training improves access to employment opportunities and helps to sustain and accelerate overall development. Quality Education is the 4th Sustainable Development Goal, whilst the National Development Plan (NDP) emphasises the link between education and employment as well as the significant contribution it makes to the development of the capabilities and wellbeing of the population. Early childhood development (ECD) is one of the priority areas of the South African government and remains a critical policy issue that the Department of Education aims to address. Early years in life are critical for acquisition of perception motor skills required for reading, writing and numeracy in later years.

Early childhood development (ECD) is one of the priority areas of the South African government and remains a critical policy issue that the Department of Education aims to address. Early years in life are critical for acquisition of perception motor skills required for reading, writing and numeracy in later years.

Table 4: Early Childhood Development – attendance levels

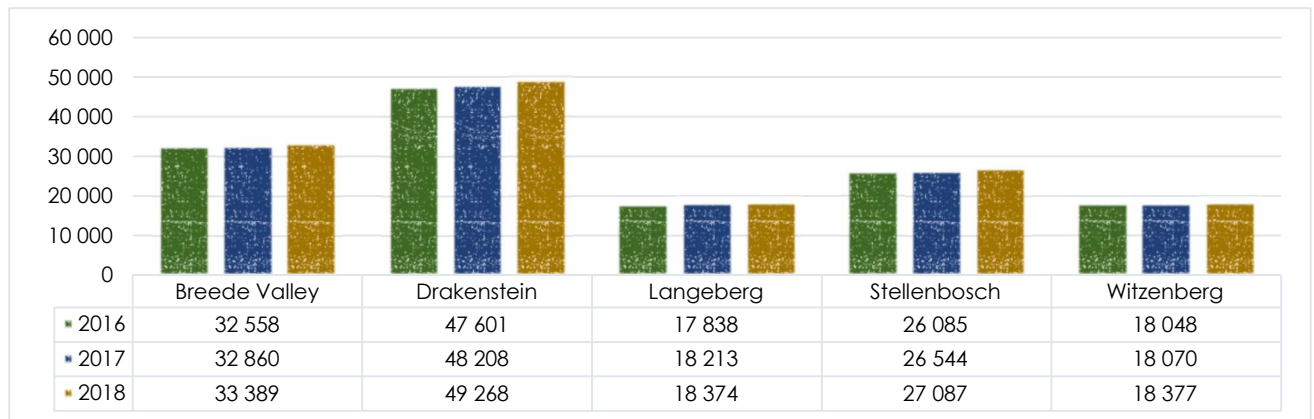
Early Childhood Development (ECD)		
Ages	Stellenbosch	
1	Attending	26.4%
	Not Attending	73.6%

Early Childhood Development (ECD)		
Ages	Stellenbosch	
2	Attending	61.9%
	Not Attending	38.1%
3	Attending	72.9%
	Not Attending	27.1%
4	Attending	71.9%
	Not Attending	28.1%
5	Attending	50.6%
	Not Attending	49.4%

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Attendance of children between 1 and 2 years old at educational facilities fluctuates and is largely attributed to working parents in need of child care. Attendance between 3 and 5 years old shows a promising increase of attendance at early childhood facilities, with attendance of 73% for age group 3 and 72% for age group 4. The results for age group 5 is 51% and comparable to other local municipalities. A number of children within this age group still remain home with a parent or guardian.

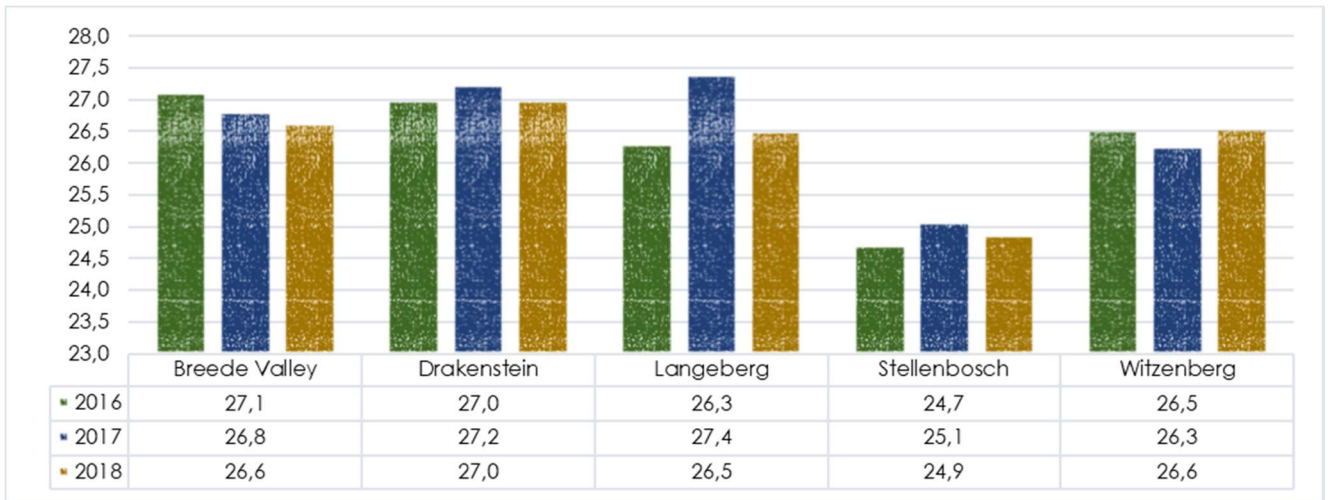
Figure 3: Learner enrolment



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

It is commonly assumed that children receive less personalised attention in larger class environments and that high learner-teacher ratios are detrimental to improved educational outcomes. Factors influencing the learner-teacher ratio is the ability of schools to employ more educators when needed and the ability to collect fees.

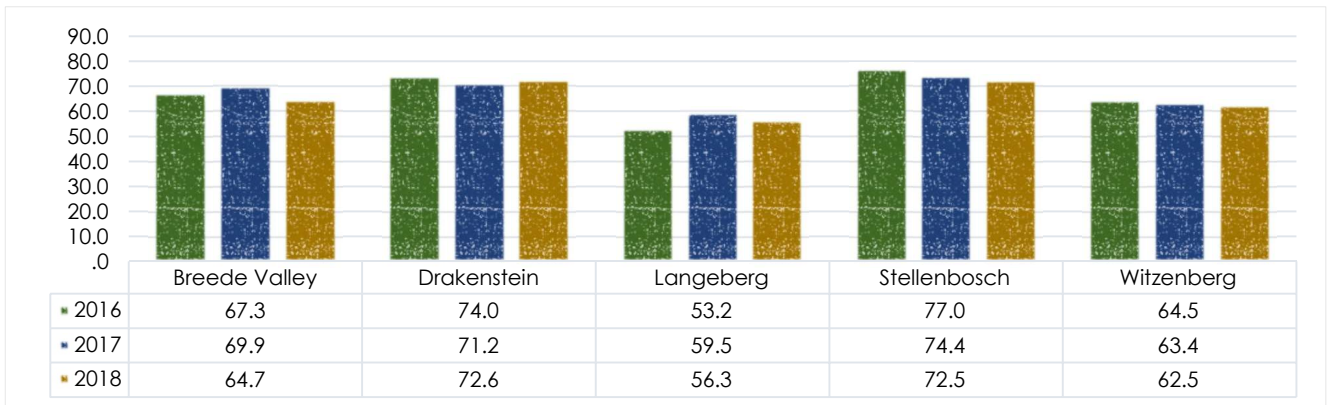
Figure 9: Learner-Teacher Ratio



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Stellenbosch has the lowest learner-teacher ratio in the District, which bodes well for educational outcomes. The school **drop-out rates** for learners within Stellenbosch Municipal area increased from a low 21.7% in 2015 to 23.0% in 2016, increasing further to 25.6% in 2017 and 27.5% in 2018.

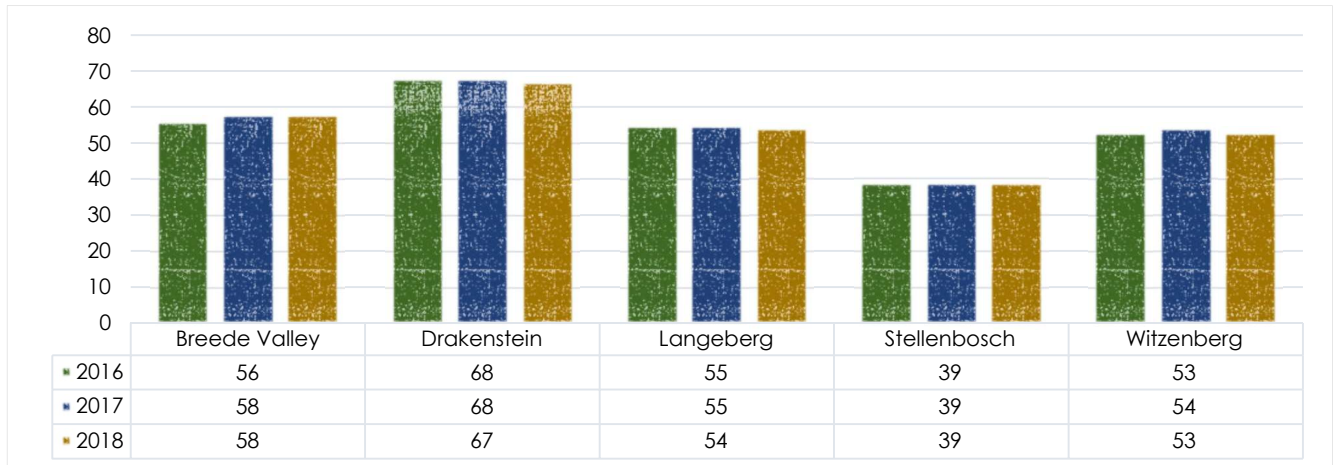
Figure 4: School drop-out Rates



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2019

The learner retention rate for Stellenbosch has been regressing, from 77.0 per cent in 2016 to 74.4 per cent in 2017 and 72.5 per cent in 2018. Despite the regression, it remains above the retention rate for the Western Cape which was 66.8 per cent in 2018.

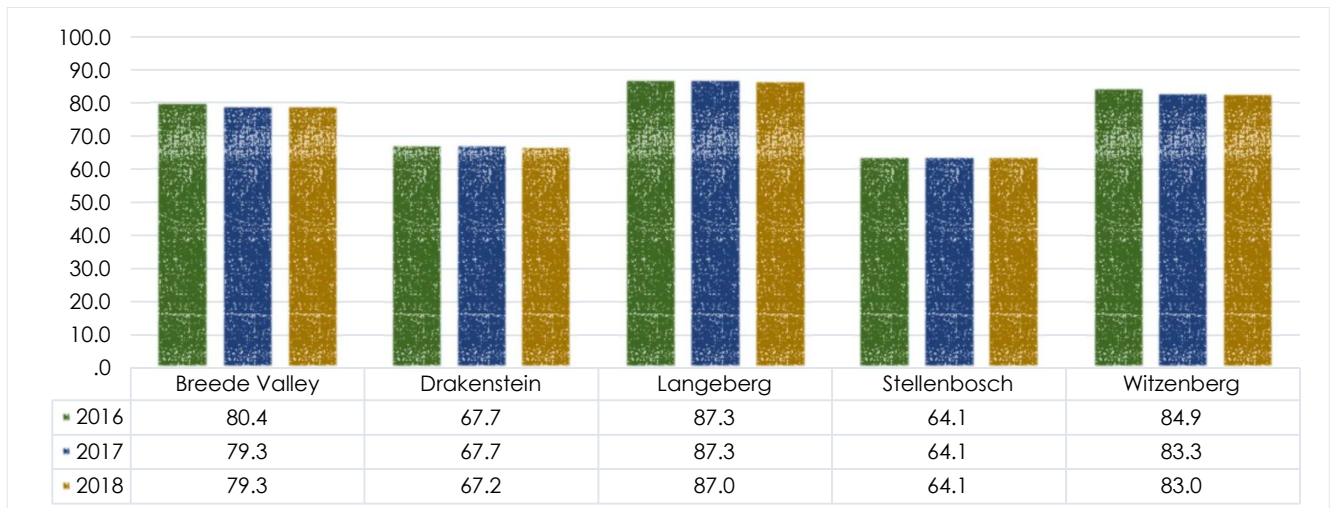
Figure 5: Educational Facilities



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2019

The number of schools in the Stellenbosch municipal area and across the CWD remains mostly unchanged in recent years, the exception being the closure of one school in the Witzenberg and Drakenstein municipal areas between 2017 and 2018. The closure of these schools could have a negative impact on education outcomes given the gradual increase in learner enrolment.

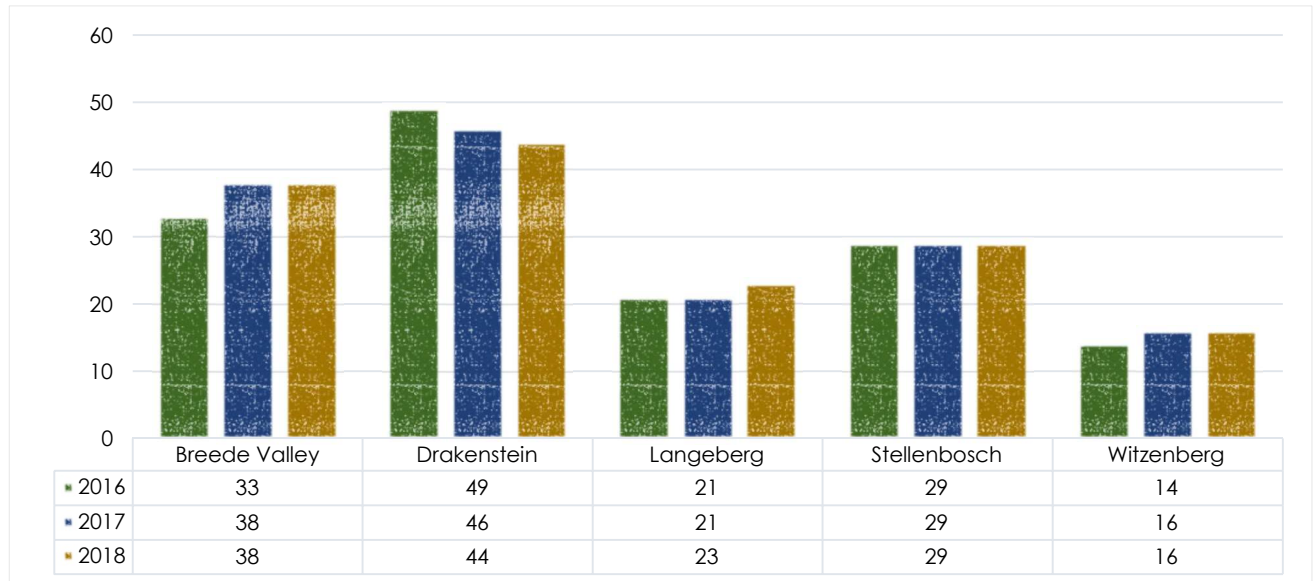
Figure 6: No Fee Schools



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2019

The proportion of no-fee schools in the Stellenbosch Municipal area remained the same at 64.1 per cent from 2016 to 2018. The proportion of no-fee schools decreased in Breede Valley, Drakenstein, Langeberg and Witzenberg. A decrease in the number of no fee schools could have a negative impact on education outcomes.

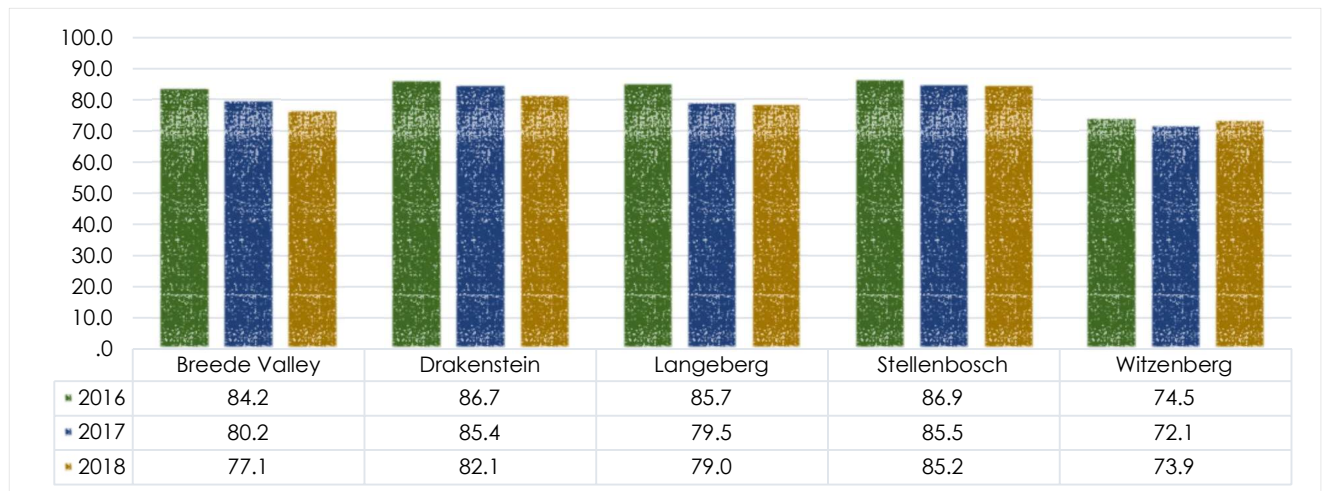
Figure 7: Schools with libraries



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2019

There were no changes in the number of schools with libraries in the Stellenbosch area from 2016 to 2018. The availability of library facilities within schools contribute towards narrowing the academic attainment gap by allowing students access to information which in turn directly links to improved education outcomes.

Figure 8: Educational outcomes



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2019

The matric pass rates for the CWD declined overall in 2018, with all areas except for Witzenberg experiencing an increase in their matric pass rates. The 2018 pass rate in the Stellenbosch municipal area (85.2 per cent) is the highest in the District and above the District average (79.5 per cent). Decreasing pass rates should be seen within context where more students potentially pass matric within a certain region than the previous year (in terms of actual numbers), but that less passed as a percentage of the overall enrolment figure. It could also very well be the case where pass rates overall declined, but that the quality of the pass result improved i.e. more students passed with subjects such as maths and science or more students passed with matriculation exemption

(requirement for first-degree study at a South African university).

3.3.4 Health

Health is another major factor contributing to the general quality of life in the Western Cape. It is therefore important to monitor the public health facilities as well as a variety of factors such as Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)/Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) or Tuberculosis (TB) and general topics that affect the community, like maternal health. This Socio-economic Profile provides the basic statistics concerning these issues. Since this profile focusses on public health facilities, data on private facilities are not included.

Table 5: Health care facilities

Area	PHC Clinics		Community Health Centres ¹	Community Day Centres ²	Hospitals		Treatment Sites	
	Fixed	Non-fixed			District	Regional	ART Clinics	TB Clinics
Stellenbosch	7	6	0	1	1	0	8	15
Cape Winelands District	39	33	0	6	4	2	49	100

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2019

In 2018, there were a total of 13 primary healthcare clinics (PHC) in Stellenbosch – 7 fixed and 6 mobile facilities. Although there are no community health centres in Stellenbosch, there is one community day centre. There is also 1 district hospital as well as 8 antiretroviral treatment clinics/sites and 15 Tuberculosis clinics/ sites. Access to emergency medical services is critical for rural citizens due to distances between towns and health facilities being much greater than in urban areas. Combined with the relatively lower population per square kilometre in rural areas, ambulance coverage is greater in rural areas to maintain adequate coverage for rural communities.

In 2018, Stellenbosch had 1 ambulance for every 10 000 inhabitants. It is worth noting that this number only refers to Provincial ambulances and excludes all private service providers.

HIV/AIDS management is crucial given its implications for the labour force and the demand for healthcare services

Table 6: HIV/AIDS Management

Area	ART clients that remain with treatment month end		Number of new ART patients	
	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Stellenbosch	5 702	6 064	801	637
Cape Winelands District	29 019	30 724	4 602	3 851

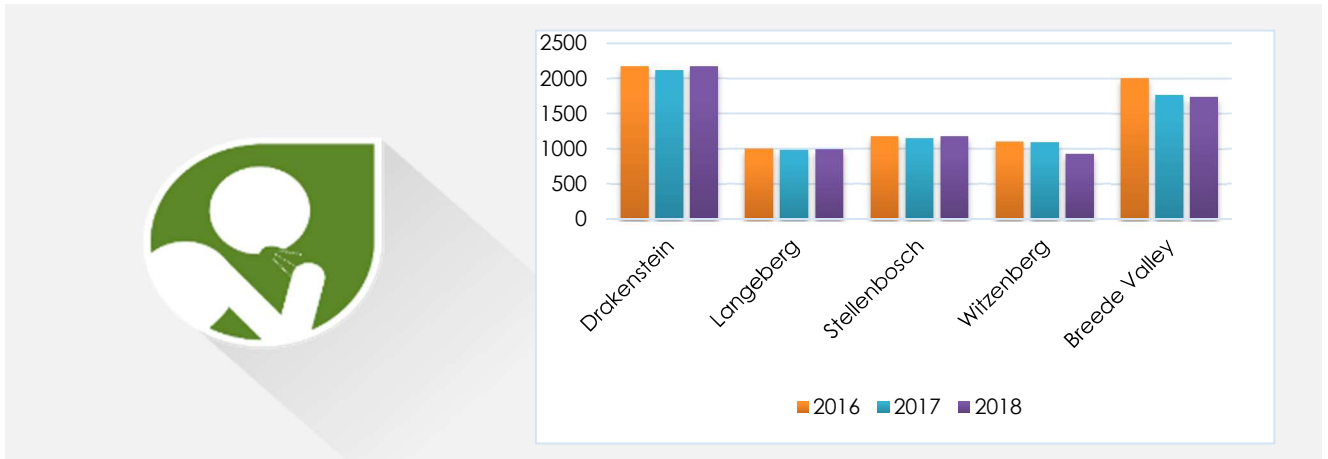
Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2019

¹ Community Health Centre: A facility that normally provides primary health care services, 24 hour maternity, accident and emergency services and beds where health care users can be observed for a maximum of 48 hours and which normally has a procedure room but not an operating theatre.

² Community Day Centre: A health facility that provides a comprehensive health care services during day hours, including mother and child health, chronic diseases care, women's health, HIV and TB care, men's health, acute services, physio therapy, mental health services and oral health care.

The number of clients (patients) that remain committed to their antiretroviral treatment (ART) plan in the Stellenbosch municipal area increased by 6.3 per cent from 5 702 patients in 2017/18 to 6 064 in 2018/19. There is a notable decrease in the number of new clients starting ART treatment – the number of new patients in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased by 20.5 per cent from 801 in 2017/18 to 637 in 2018/19. This could be an indication that the HIV infections are decreasing or an indication that less people are being tested and access HIV treatment.

Figure 1: Tuberculosis



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2019

Tuberculosis (TB) accounted for 7.6 per cent of the premature deaths in the Province in 2016. The number of TB patients within the Stellenbosch municipal area has gradually decreased from 1 173 in 2016/17 to 1 151 in 2017/18 before increasing to 1 175 in 2018/19. The 1 175 registered TB patients received treatment at 15 TB clinics/treatment sites. Above figures refer to registered patients and should not be interpreted as a general decline in TB infections.

TB accounted for 7.6 per cent of the premature deaths in the Province in 2016. The number of TB patients within the Stellenbosch municipal area has gradually decreased from 1 173 in 2016/17 to 1 151 in 2017/18 before increasing to 1 175 in 2018/19. The 1 175 registered TB patients received treatment at 15 TB clinics/treatment sites. Above figures refer to registered patients and should not be interpreted as a general decline in TB infections.

Child Health

Table 7: Child Health

Area	Immunisation Rate		Malnutrition		Neonatal Mortality Rate		Low birth weight	
	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Stellenbosch	52.3	59.2	2.6	1.8	5.6	6.6	9.6	9.2
Cape Winelands District	58.9	61.8	4.7	4.4	9.5	9.3	16.0	15.8

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2019

The **immunisation coverage rate** for children under the age of one in the Stellenbosch municipal area increased from 52.3 per cent in 2017/18 to 59.2 per cent in 2018/19. This is the second lowest immunisation rate within the CWD.

In 2018/19, there were 1.8 **malnourished children** under five years of age (severe acute malnutrition) per 100 000 people in the Stellenbosch municipal area. This is an improvement from 2.7 the previous year. In 2018/19, the Cape Winelands District was the worst performing district for malnourished children.

The **neonatal mortality rate** (NMR) (deaths per 1 000 live births before 28 days of life) for the Stellenbosch municipal area declined from 5.6 deaths in 2017/18 to 6.6 in 2018/19. A fall in the NMR may indicate improvement in new-born health outcomes, or it may potentially reflect reporting constraints.

A total of 9.2 per cent of all babies born in facility in the Stellenbosch municipal area in 2018/19 **weighed less than 2 500 grams**. This is an improvement from the 9.6 per cent recorded in 2017/18 and below the District average of 15.8.

3.3.5 Safety and Security

South African society is becoming more and more violent. This was confirmed by the 2018/19 crime statistics released by the South African Police Service (SAPS) and Stats SA.

Table 8: Safety and Security Statistics

Safety and Security		2017		2018		2019	
		Cape Winelands District	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands District	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands District	Stellenbosch
Murder	Actual number	345	56	353	58	336	57
	Per 100 000	38	31	38	31	31	37
Sexual Offences	Actual number	954	188	970	201	835	182
	Per 100 000	106	103	105	108	92	99
Drug-Related Offences	Actual number	13 882	2 272	16 008	2 724	10 751	2 146
	Per 100 000	1 249	1 538	1 459	1 727	1 186	1 166
Driving under the Influence	Actual number	814	131	875	189	818	191
	Per 100 000	90	72	94	101	90	104
Residential Burglaries	Actual number	6 278	1 579	5 820	1 525	5 454	1 140
	Per 100 000	696	868	628	817	602	620
Road User Fatalities	Actual number	307	47	243	34	237	37

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2019

According to the official 2018/19 crime statistics, the Western Cape murder rate increased by 4.4 per cent between 2017 and 2018. In comparison, the rate decreased within the Stellenbosch municipal area and most of the broader CWD over the same period, with the exception of Drakenstein. The number of murders in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased by 1.7 per cent even though the number per 100 000 people remains at 31 whilst in turn decreasing by 2.6 per cent from 38 in 2017 to 37 in 2018 in the District.

The actual number of reported sexual offences in Stellenbosch has decreased from 2017 to 2018. The number of reported occurrences per 100 000 people decreased from 108 in 2017/18 to 99 in 2018/19 (8.3 per cent decrease). The sexual offences rate for Stellenbosch for 2018/19 was higher than that of the District which also decreased from 105 in 2017/18 to 92 in 2018/19 (12.4 per cent decrease).

Although there was an improvement between 2017/18 and 2018/19, the Western Cape still has the highest drug-related crime rate in the country at 1 203 reported incidents per 100 000 people in 2018/19. The drug-related crime rate for Stellenbosch decreased from 1 459 reported incidents per 100 000 people in 2017/18 to 1 166 in 2018/19, a 20.1 per cent drop. The incidences of drug-related crime rate decreased amongst all local municipal areas across the District between 2017/18 and 2018/19 with the District average decreasing from 1 727 to 1 186 respectively, a 31.3 per cent decrease.

The number of reported cases of driving under the influence (DUI) of alcohol or drugs per 100 000 people in the Stellenbosch municipal area increased by 3.0 per cent from 101 incidences in 2017/18 to 104 in 2018/19. The DUI rate across the CWD decreased from 94 incidences per 100 000 people in 2017/18 to 90 in 2018/19 (4.3 per cent). Overall, the DUI rate for the Western Cape on average has declined.

The 2018/19 crime statistics indicate that residential burglaries per 100 000 people in the Western Cape decreased from 644 in 2017/18 to 583 in 2018/19 (9.5 per cent decrease). Overall the incidence of residential burglaries in the CWD and Stellenbosch also decreased by 4.1 per cent and 24.1 per cent respectively.

According to a recent study, most road fatalities in Africa fall within the working age cohort - between the ages of 15 – 64 years – whilst three out of four fatalities were found to be male (Peden et al., 2013). The untimely death of these primary breadwinners therefore impacts directly upon not only the livelihood of family structures, but deprive society of active economic participants that contribute towards growth and development. The socio-economic impact of such road fatalities has proven to be particularly devastating in South Africa where most road users hail from poor and vulnerable communities.

The number of road user fatalities in the Stellenbosch municipal area increased from 29 in 2017 to 37 in 2018. (27.6 per cent increase). In comparison, the number of fatalities across the broader CWD region increased by 10.2 per cent from 215 in 2017 to 237 in 2018. Contributing factors to road fatalities include driver fatigue and distractions, excessive speeding and reckless driving as well as road obstacles such as pedestrians and animal.

3.3.6 Economic Outlook

In 2017, the total GDP for Stellenbosch amounted to R15.639 billion with economic activity mostly focussed within the tertiary sector (R10.953 billion; 70.0 per cent). The overall economy grew by 1.9 per cent between 2008 and 2017. From 2014 – 2018 (estimated) economic growth in the municipal area slowed to 1.4 per cent compared to the District's growth of 1.0 per cent over the same period. Stellenbosch's GDP economy is expected to grow at 0.8 per cent 2018.

Table 9: Stellenbosch: GDP performance per sector, 2008 - 2018

Stellenbosch: GDP performance per sector, 2008 - 2018									
Sector	Contribution to GDP (%) 2017	R million value 2017	Trend		Real GDP growth (%)				
			2008 - 2017	2014 – 2018e	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018e
Primary sector	6.4	1 003.6	2.1	-0.3	6.7	-3.3	-9.6	9.0	-4.3
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	6.2	974.0	2.1	-0.3	6.7	-3.4	-9.8	9.2	-4.4
Mining and quarrying	0.2	29.6	1.4	1.6	7.2	0.3	0.6	2.2	-2.5
Secondary sector	23.5	3 682.4	-0.6	-0.2	0.3	0.0	-0.4	-0.9	-0.2
Manufacturing	16.8	2 627.0	-1.5	-0.8	-0.7	-0.8	-1.0	-1.3	-0.2
Electricity, gas and water	1.4	221.4	0.1	-0.3	0.1	-1.3	-2.5	1.1	1.4
Construction	5.3	834.0	4.0	2.2	4.9	3.5	2.7	0.5	-0.6
Tertiary sector	70.0	10 952.5	2.9	2.1	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.5	1.6
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	20.3	3 179.2	3.3	2.3	3.1	3.6	3.1	0.7	1.1
Transport, storage and communication	10.8	1 693.0	4.7	3.8	5.9	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.3
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	21.5	3 359.4	2.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	1.8	2.4	2.1
General government	10.7	1 669.7	1.9	0.1	2.4	-0.5	-0.6	-0.9	0.2
Community, social and personal services	6.7	1 051.3	1.2	0.9	1.2	0.6	1.2	1.0	0.3
Total Stellenbosch	100	15 638.5	1.9	1.4	3.0	1.4	0.6	1.4	0.8

Source: Quantec Research, 2017 (e denotes estimate)

The **primary sector** is almost exclusively supported by the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector which contributed 6.2 per cent (R974.0 million) to total GDP in 2017. The agriculture, forestry and fishing sector which grew at an average rate of 2.1 per cent between 2008 and 2017, which is slower when compared to the other sectors. The sector contracted by 0.3 per cent from 2014 to 2018 dropping off mainly due to the impact of the drought.

Challenges were encountered in the **secondary sector**, specifically in the manufacturing and electricity, gas and water sectors. The secondary sector contributed 23.5 per cent (R3.682 billion) to total GDP in 2017 and contracted by 0.6 per cent between 2008 and 2017. Strong growth within the construction sector (4.0 per cent) was offset by weakened performance in the manufacturing (-1.5 per cent) and electricity, gas and water (0.1 per cent) sectors. From 2014 to 2018 growth in the construction sector slowed to 2.2 per cent while the manufacturing sector shrunk by -0.8 per cent.

The finance, insurance, real estate and business services sector is the most dominant sector in the tertiary sector and the largest contributor to GDP in 2017 (R3.359 billion; 21.5 per cent), followed closely by the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector (R3.179 billion; 20.3 per cent). From 2008 to 2017, the fastest growing sector was the transport, storage and communication sector, growing at 4.7 per cent on average per annum. It is also expected to be the fastest growing sector in 2018, with a growth rate of 3.3 per cent.

Table 10: Cape Winelands District GDP contribution and average growth rates per municipal area, 2012 – 2017

Municipality	R million value 2016	Contribution to GDP (%) 2016	Trend		Real GDP growth (%)					
			2006 - 2016	2013 - 2017e	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017e
Witzenberg	8 197.9	13.5	4.9	3.7	4.9	5.0	5.6	2.9	1.6	3.2
Drakenstein	19 896.8	32.9	2.4	1.7	2.8	2.6	2.7	1.4	0.7	1.2
Stellenbosch	14 561.2	24.0	2.5	1.7	2.9	2.6	2.7	1.5	0.9	1.0
Breede Valley	11 665.3	19.3	3.0	2.1	3.2	3.2	3.6	1.5	0.6	1.9
Langeberg	6 234.7	10.3	3.1	2.3	3.4	3.2	3.9	1.7	0.0	2.7
Total Cape Winelands District	60 555.9	100	2.9	2.1	3.2	3.1	3.4	1.7	0.8	1.7
Western Cape Province	529 927.7	-	2.6	1.8	2.9	2.6	2.4	1.5	1.2	1.0

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

In 2017, the CWD economy grew by an estimated 1.7% which is higher than the provincial growth of 1%. In 2016, the CWD contributed R60.6 billion to the economy of the Western Cape, with the largest contributions made by the Drakenstein (R19.9 billion) and Stellenbosch (R14.6 billion) municipal areas. The economies of these two municipal areas grow at very similar rates, and it is estimated that between 2013 and 2017, the Drakenstein and Stellenbosch Municipal areas' economies grew at an annual average rate of 1.7%.

The local economies were influenced by the volatile national economy, especially in 2015, 2016 and 2017. The economic growth in these three years has fluctuated sporadically and is still much lower than the average 10-year economic growth rates.

The local economy of the Stellenbosch Municipal area is driven by the wholesale and retail trade sector; the finance, insurance, real estate and business services sector; and the manufacturing sector. Collectively, these sectors contribute 58.7% (R8.6 billion) to the Municipal GDP. The manufacturing sector in the Stellenbosch Municipal area is highly reliant on the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector, as 40% of manufacturing sector activities are within the food, beverages and tobacco subsector.

3.3.7 Labour

Table 11: Cape Winelands District employment growth, 2012 – 2017

Municipality	Contribution to employment (%) 2016	Number of jobs 2016	Trend 2006 – 2016 2013 - 2017e		Employment (net change)					
					2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017e
Witzenberg	16.1	60 633	6 588	11 803	2 471	2 815	886	6 082	723	1 297
Drakenstein	28.6	107 760	10 271	14 151	2 865	3 500	1 346	6 755	449	2 101
Stellenbosch	19.9	74 877	7 801	9 251	1 738	2 504	1 001	4 167	-171	1 750
Breede Valley	21.8	81 940	4 691	11 791	2 240	3 018	610	6 758	-309	1 714
Langeberg	13.6	51 171	2 877	7 958	1 363	2 274	372	4 638	-929	1 603
Total Cape Winelands District	100	376 381	32 228	54 954	10 677	14 111	4 215	28 400	-237	8 465
Western Cape Province	-	2 460 960	289 207	272 208	55 379	69 794	38 527	105 507	8 279	50 101

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

The Stellenbosch Municipal area has a large farming community; the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector contributed 14.7 per cent to employment in 2016 making it the 3rd largest contributor to employment. Stellenbosch contributed 76 585 jobs to formal employment in the CWD in 2017.

Table 12: Stellenbosch employment growth per sector 2006 – 2017

Stellenbosch employment growth per sector 2006 – 2017									
Sector	Contribution to employment (%) 2017	Number of jobs 2017	Trend		Employment (net change)				
			2008 - 2017	2014 – 2018e	2014	2015	2016	2017	2017e
Primary Sector	14.0	10 726	-4 528	425	-581	2 245	-517	-463	-259
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	14.0	10 692	-4,526	424	-583	2 243	-518	-463	-255
Mining and quarrying	0.0	34	-2	1	2	2	1	0	-4
Secondary Sector	15.6	11 921	404	666	176	163	135	135	57
Manufacturing	10.2	7 847	-546	-28	-37	89	-89	68	-59
Electricity, gas and water	0.2	157	45	17	6	6	8	0	-3
Construction	5.1	3 917	905	677	207	68	216	67	119
Tertiary Sector	70.4	53 938	13 735	6 726	1553	1 855	320	1 833	1 165
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	25.4	19 444	5 631	3 125	451	951	253	1,073	397
Transport, storage and communication	4.3	3 255	1 504	455	118	250	-151	168	70
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	16.7	12 794	3 541	2 214	387	550	238	395	644
General government	9.7	7 439	1 152	148	365	-156	122	-261	78
Community, social and personal services	14.4	11 006	1 907	784	232	260	-142	458	-24
Total Stellenbosch	100%	76 585	9 611	7 817	1 148	4 263	-62	1 505	963

Source: Quantec Research, 2017 (e denotes estimate)

In 2017, employment within the Stellenbosch Municipality was mostly concentrated within wholesale and retail trade catering and accommodation (25.4 per cent; 19 444), the finance, insurance, real estate and business services sector (16.7 per cent; 12 794) and the Community, social and personal services (14.4 per cent, 11 006) sectors. Collectively, these three sectors in contributed 56.5 per cent to total employment in the municipal area.

Between 2008 and 2017, a net total of 9 611 jobs were created in Stellenbosch – notable job creation in the wholesale and retail trade catering and accommodation (5 631) and the finance, insurance, real estate and business services (3 541) sectors were offset by job losses in the agriculture, forestry and fishing (-4 526) and manufacturing (-546) sectors. Job losses in the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector can mostly be attributed to the impact of the drought, although other factors such as mechanisation also contributed to job losses.

Table 13: Stellenbosch: Trends in labour force skills, 2014 – 2018

Stellenbosch: Trends in labour force skills, 2014 - 2018					
Formal employment by skill	Skill level contribution (%)	Average growth (%)		Number of jobs	
	2017	2014 – 2018e		2017	2018e
Skilled	23.9	2.6		13 199	13 545
Semi-skilled	43.1	3.5		23 824	24 606
Low skilled	33.0	2.5		18 273	18 368
Total Stellenbosch	100%	3.0		55 296	56 519

Source: Quantec Research, 2017 (e denotes estimate)

In 2017, Stellenbosch's labour force mostly consisted of semi-skilled (43.1 per cent) and low-skilled (33.0 per cent) workers. The semi-skilled category (3.5 per cent) grew faster than the skilled (2.6 per cent) and the low-skilled (2.5 per cent) categories. The demand for more skilled labour is on the rise which implies the need to capacitate and empower low-skilled workers.

Table 14: Narrow definition unemployment rate for the Western Cape

Narrow Definition Unemployment Rates for the Western Cape (%)											
Area	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Stellenbosch	6.8	8.0	9.2	9.4	9.3	9.0	9.3	8.6	9.5	10.0	9.9
Cape Winelands District	6.9	8.1	9.4	9.6	9.4	8.9	9.3	8.3	9.1	9.6	9.5
Western Cape	12.7	14.0	15.4	15.5	15.6	15.5	15.9	15.9	17.1	17.8	17.7

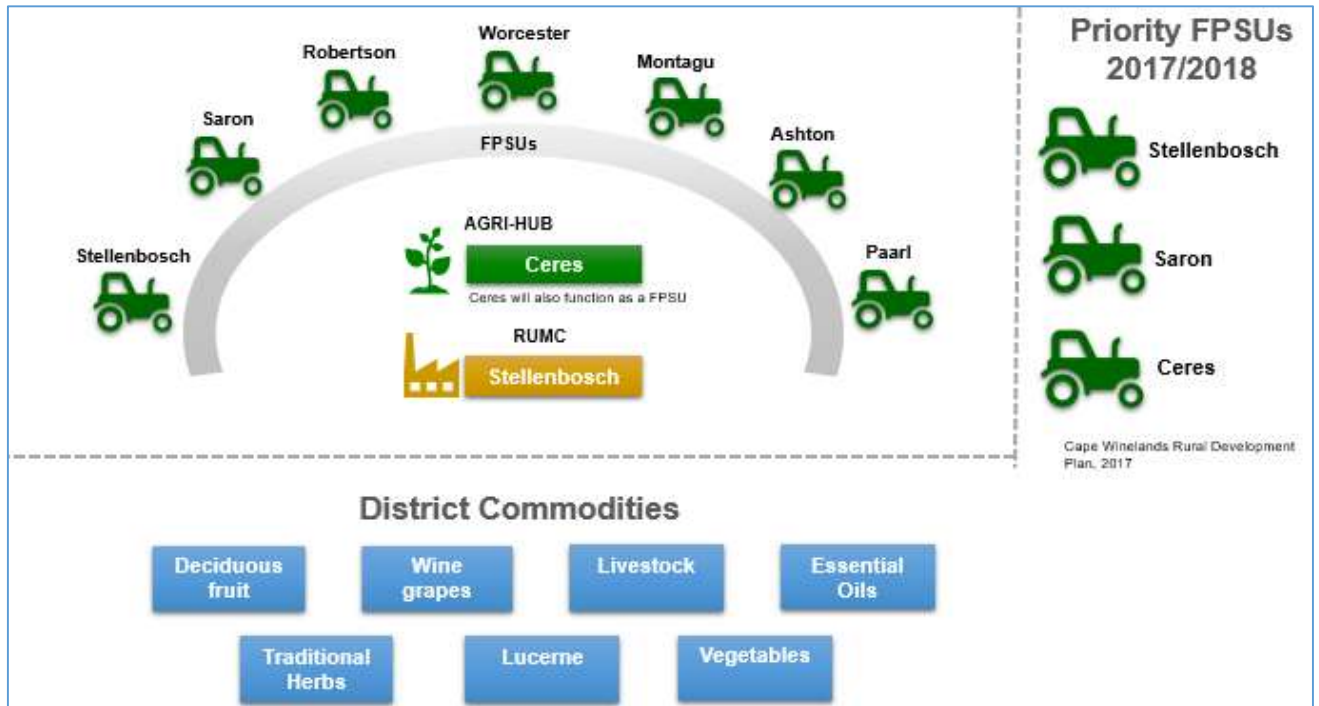
Source: Quantec Research, 2017 (e denotes estimate)

In 2018, unemployment in Stellenbosch stood at 9.9 per cent, higher than the CWD at 9.5 per cent, but still significantly lower than the Provincial average of 17.7 per cent. This estimate is based on the narrow definition of unemployment i.e. the percentage of people that are able to work, but unable to find employment.

3.3.8 Agri-Parks

Agro-processing opportunities, such as vegetable packing facility, an abattoir and feedlot, cold storage for fruit as well as a fruit pulp processing plant, is fast becoming a key economic contributor in Stellenbosch. The below diagram outlines the locations for Farmer Production Support Units (FPSUs), the Agri-Hub and the RUMC within the CWD. The Agri-Park Programme will not only focus on the main commodities (wine grapes and fruit), but also on other commodities that are unique to the areas around each FPSU. These commodities include livestock and lucerne, as well as essential oils, traditional herbs and vegetables.

Figure 9: Agri-Park Implementation



Source: Cape Winelands Rural Development Plan, 2017

Due to the importance of the agricultural value chain, initiatives such as the Agri-Park Programme has the potential for widespread economic benefits since it will not only support farming activities but also promote local processing. Not only will these development support and generate new farming activities in the District, it will also stimulate the economy through the construction sector, the manufacturing sector (forward and backward linkages), the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector and the transport, storage and communication sector, contributing to economic growth and employment creation.

Due to the importance of the agricultural value chain within the District, initiatives such as the Agri-Park Programme has the potential for widespread economic benefits since it will not only support farming activities but also promote local processing.

3.3.9 General Demographics of Farmworkers

The Farmworker Household Survey Report of 2014/15 reports on general demographic trends of farmworker households within the Cape Winelands area. According to the study, Stellenbosch had 811 households and approximately 3 351 people living and working on farms. The study further indicated that there is approximately an equal split between males and females with an average age of 27.37 years. It was also found that over 66% of individuals were below the age of 35, i.e. classified as youth.

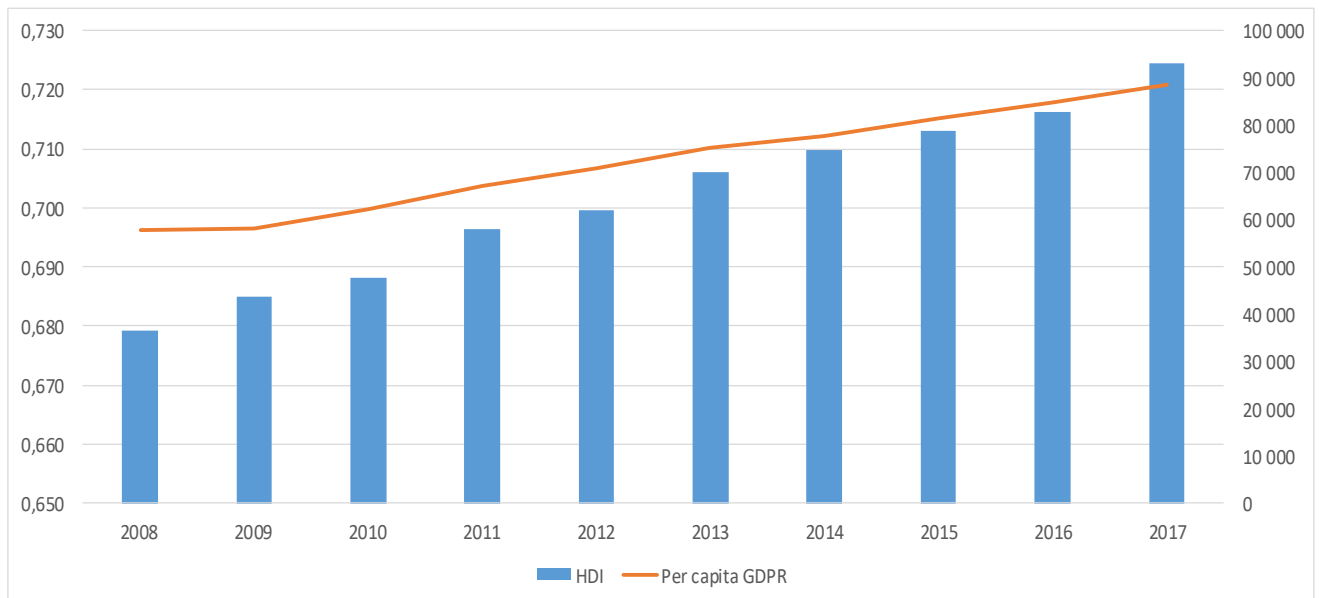
The study found that an overall of 62.63% of individuals living in farmworker households have permanent jobs both on and off the farm on which they reside. Approximately 18.1% of individuals living on farms were unemployed, while 19.27% had either temporary or seasonal work.

3.3.10 Poverty Context

Inflation adjusted poverty lines show that food poverty increased from R219 in 2006 to R531 per person per month in 2017. The lower-bound poverty line has increased from R370 in 2006 to R758 per person per month in 2017 while the upper-bound poverty line has increased from R575 in 2006 to R1 138 per person per month in 2017.

The United Nations uses the Human Development Index (HDI)³ to assess the relative level of socio-economic development in countries. Indicators used to measure human development include education, housing, access to basic services and health indicators. Per capita income is the average income per person of the population per year; per capita income does not represent individual income within the population. The life expectancy and infant mortality rates are other important criteria for measuring development.

Figure 10: Human Development Index (HDI)



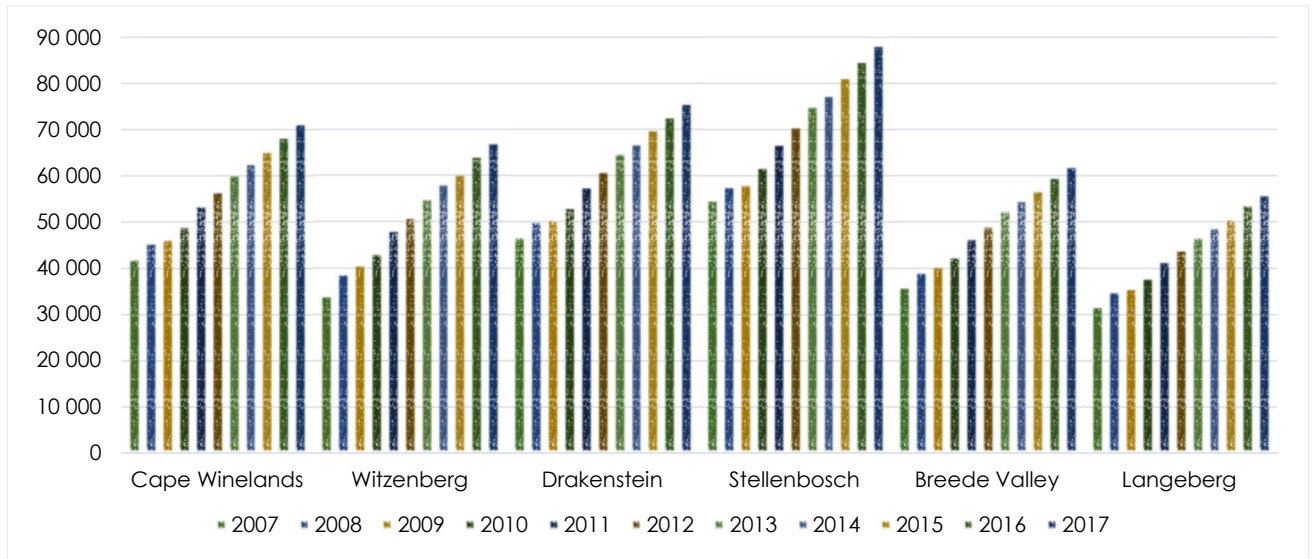
Source: Global Insight, 2017

There has been a general increase in the HDI in Stellenbosch, Cape Winelands and the whole of the Western Cape between 2011 and 2015. With the exception of a drop in HDI levels for the Western Cape for 2016. The human development index increased to 0.72 in Stellenbosch, 0.71 in the Cape Winelands District, and 0.73 in the Province.

An increase in real GDP per capita, i.e. GDP per person, is experienced only if the real economic growth rate exceeds the population growth rate. Even though real GDP per capita reflects changes in the overall well-being of the population, not everyone within an economy will earn the same amount of money as estimated by the real GDP per capita indicator.

³ The HDI is a composite indicator reflecting education levels, health, and income. It is a measure of peoples' ability to live a long and healthy life, to communicate, participate in the community and to have sufficient means to be able to afford a decent living. The HDI is represented by a number between 0 and 1, where 1 indicates a high level of human development and 0 represents no human development.

Figure 11: GDP per Capita – 2008 to 2017

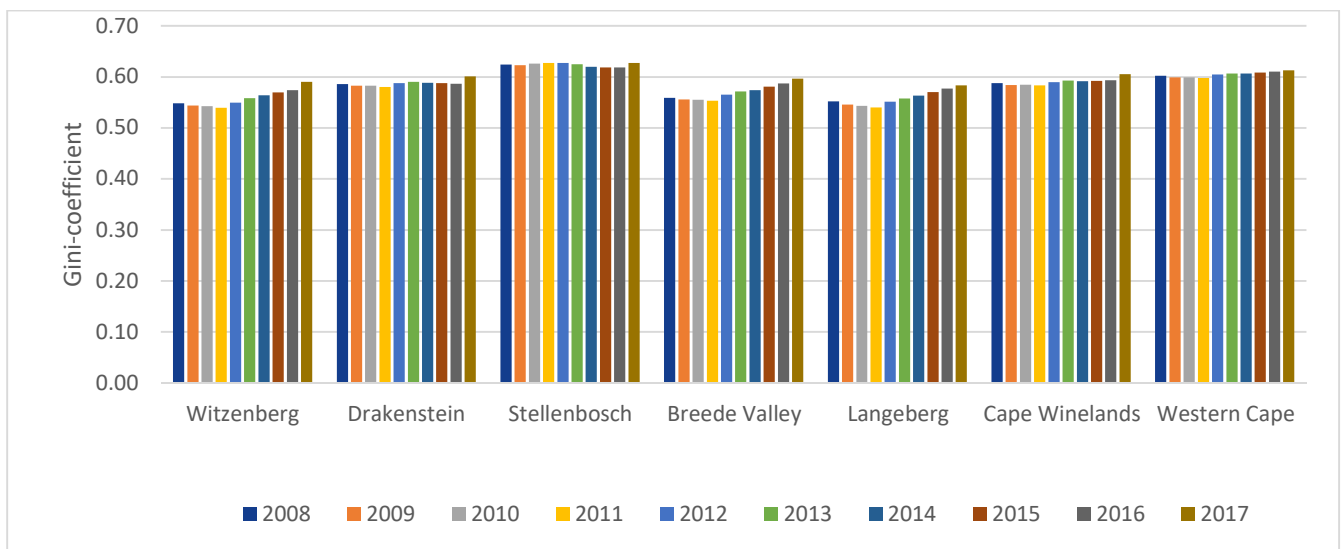


Source: Stats SA 2017, own calculations

At R88 431 in 2017, Stellenbosch Municipal area’s real GDP per capita is significantly above that of the Cape Winelands District’s figure of R71 426 as well as slightly above that of the Western Cape (R87 110).

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a gini-coefficient⁴ of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. Income inequality in the Stellenbosch Municipal area has generally increased between 2008 and 2011, decreasing to 2015 before picking up again, reaching 0.63 in 2017. For the entire period it has been beyond the NDP’s 0.6 target and the increasing trend could see it moving further beyond this level.

Figure 12: Income Inequality – 2008 to 2017



Source: Global Insight, 2017

⁴ Gini-coefficient or income inequality is the measure of deviation of the distribution of income among individuals or households within a country. A value of 0 represents absolute equality and a value of 1 represents absolute inequality.

Income inequality levels were slightly higher in Stellenbosch than in the Cape Winelands District and the Western Cape. According to the United Nations Development Report on Human Development for 2018, South Africa ranked 113 on the list after the Philippines, classified as medium Human Development.

The objective of the indigent policies of municipalities is to alleviate poverty in economically disadvantaged communities.

Table 15: Indigent Households – 2014 to 2017

Area	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
Stellenbosch	6 626	5 686	6 813*
Cape Winelands District	42 756	42 292	50 265
Western Cape	516 321	349 484	370 639

**Source: Stellenbosch Municipality - Annual Performance Report 2018/19*

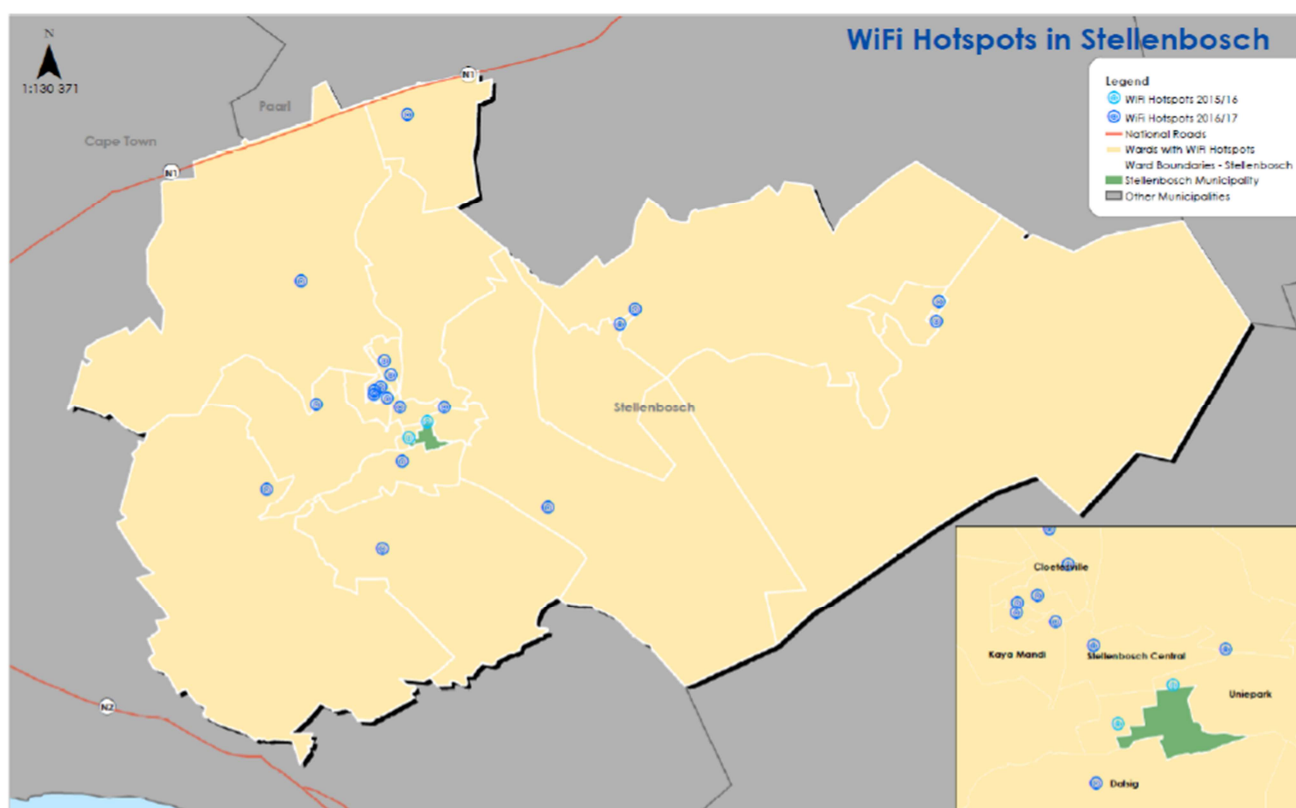
The Stellenbosch municipal area experienced an increase in the number of indigent households between 2017 and 2019, implying an increased demand for indigent support and additional burden on municipal financial resources. Similarly, the number of indigent household.

3.3.11 Broadband Penetration

Broadband penetration offers immense economic benefits by fostering competition, encouraging innovation, developing human capital and by building infrastructure. Improved connectivity will attract new business and investments, reduce the cost of doing business and will offer small, medium and micro- enterprises access to new markets.

The location of the Wi-Fi hotspots is reflected in the map below.

Figure 13: Wi-Fi: Department of Economic Development and Tourism, 2016



Source: WC Department of Economic Development

3.3.12 Law Reform – Implementation of SPLUMA/LUPA in municipalities

The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA), implemented on 1 July 2015, and the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act of 2014 (LUPA) ushers in a new era of planning and development decision-making where the responsibility rests largely on local municipalities to fulfil their role as land use planning decision-makers as per constitutional mandates and obligations. Section 24(1) of SPLUMA determines that a municipality must, after consultation as prescribed in the Act, adopt and approve a single land use scheme for its entire area within five years from the commencement of this Act.

Stellenbosch Municipality currently has a Land Use Management Scheme in the form of Zoning Schemes compliant with the provisions of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985 (LUPO). Stellenbosch Municipality has developed a draft Integrated Zoning Scheme and is busy with the stakeholder engagement process.

3.3.13 From Waste Management to Integrated Waste Management

There is a shortage of available landfill airspace across the province. The recovery of waste material for the waste economy is only at 9%. It is paramount to move away from the landfill bias to integrated

waste management. To achieve this, more integrated waste management infrastructure is urgently needed. This will increase the recovery of waste material and thereby save landfill airspace, promote the waste economy, reduce the environmental impacts of waste management and create jobs. A mind shift is also needed from municipalities to move away from seeing waste just as a nuisance and risk to realise the intrinsic value of waste and to utilise the potential value of it.

3.3.14 Climate Change

To date, the implementation of climate change responses to this changed climate has been slow, but it has to be incorporated into every facet of spatial and land use planning, service delivery, infrastructure development and economic planning. Failure would compromise basic service delivery, exacerbate poverty and undermine the most vulnerable communities.

There is a unique opportunity in the immediate short term to radically shift planning and infrastructure development to become climate resilient and to reduce greenhouse gas emissions that are directly driving the problem. The window of opportunity is however short and closing rapidly, implying that climate change response is urgently needed if the Western Cape aims to continue with a thriving local economy and to continue reducing inequality and poverty.

B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

Legal Requirements

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2020/2021, 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

- MFMA Circular No. 48 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF – 2 March 2009
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF – 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 58 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 14 December 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 59 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 16 March 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 64 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – November 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 66 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2013/2014 MTREF – 24 January 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 67 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 12 March 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 70 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF- 4 December 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 78 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 December 2015
- MFMA Circular No.79 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.82 Cost Containment Measures for 2016/2017 MTREF - 30 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.85 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 9 December 2016
- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 8 December 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 March 2018
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulation (Draft)- 16 February 2018/ Cost Containment regulations issued June 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 93 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 December 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 94 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 March 2019
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulations issued June 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 98 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 6 December 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 99 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 9 March 2020

The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Economy and Headline inflation forecasts
- Division of Revenue outlook
- Local Government Conditional Grants & additional allocations and Changes to structure of conditional grant allocations
- Unfunded budgets in Local Government
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)
- Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Eskom Bulk Tariff Increases

- Funding choices and budgeting issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Funding Choices and Budgeting Issues
- Borrowing for capital infrastructure
- Revenue Budget
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Preparation of Municipal Budgets for 2020/2021 MTREF
- Budget process and submissions for the 2020/21 MTREF

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on **14 August 2019**. The budget process for the 2019/2020 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2019
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2019 – March 2020
IDP and Budget considered by Council	30 March 2020
IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2020
Final approval of IDP and the Budget	27 May 2020

D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

The intent of the Strategic goals for the Fourth Generation IDP will remain the same as the goals of the Third Generation IDP, although a slight change for 3 of the goals namely: “Preferred Investment Destination” has been amended to “Valley of Possibility” to have a clearer indication that it needs to include possibilities for all and not just investors; “Greenest Municipality” has been amended to “A Green and Sustainable Valley” to incorporate all facets of sustainability; “ Safest Valley” has been amended to “A Safe Valley”, whilst “Dignified Living” and “Good Governance and Compliance”, remain unchanged.

Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Table 16: Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
Valley of Possibility	Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4) Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4)	Creating jobs (1)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Green and Sustainable Valley	Ensuring that the environmental assets and natural resources are well protected and continually enhanced (10)	Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3) Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)	Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)	To create an environment and forge partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District through economic, environmental and social infrastructure investment.

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	<p>Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all (7)</p> <p>Promoting sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life (8)</p>	<p>Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3)</p> <p>Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)</p>	<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p> <p>Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)</p>	<p>Environmental and social infrastructure investment.</p>
Safe Valley	<p>Ensuring all people in South Africa are and feel safe (3)</p>		<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3).</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>
Dignified Living	<p>Providing improved quality of basic education (1)</p> <p>Enabling a long, healthy life for all South Africans (2)</p>	<p>Providing quality health care (6)</p>	<p>Improve education outcomes and opportunities for growth and jobs (2)</p> <p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	Setting up an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (6)	Expanding infrastructure (2)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1) Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Good Governance and Compliance	Achieving an accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9) Creating a better South Africa and a better and safer Africa and world (11) Building an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship (12)	Improving education and training (5) Building a capable state (7) Fighting corruption (8)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
	Achieving a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9)	Building a capable state (7)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	To provide an effective and efficient financial and strategic support service to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities.

Performance management at Stellenbosch municipality is evaluated to embody the following;

Consistency: Objectives, performance indicators and targets are consistent between planning and reporting documents.

Measurability: Performance indicators are well defined and verifiable, and targets are specific, measurable and time bound.

Relevance: Performance indicators relate logically and directly to an aspect of the municipality's mandate and the realisation of its strategic goals and objectives.

Reliability: Recording, measuring, collating, preparing and presenting information on actual performance / target achievements is valid, accurate and complete.

Stellenbosch municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employees' performance. The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations.

The Five Year Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation is part of the Integrated Development Plan and the financial performance objectives are captured in supporting table SA7.

E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**The following existing policies were reviewed and amended****Ward Allocation Policy**

The objective of the Ward Allocations Policy is to create opportunities for Councillors to identify ward projects in line with the identified IDP needs, with the support of their Ward Committees, which would improve the quality of living in all wards. These projects would need to fit into the basket of services of the relevant User Department and must comply with the following, namely, Local Government's mandate; council policies; support the pillars and objectives of the IDP and directly benefit the community. The Policy shall be governed by the underlying principle of ensuring that ward allocation projects meet the requirements of the Integrated Development Plan, including specific reference to, valley of opportunity, green and sustainable valley, safe valley, valley with dignified living and valley of good governance and compliance. Refer to Appendix 4.

Rates Policy

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 5.

Tariff Policy

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 6.

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 7.

Special Ratings Area Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 8.

Special Ratings Area By-Law

A “special rating area” refers to a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act. This By-law aims to provide for the establishment of special ratings areas, to provide for additional rates and to provide for matter incidental thereto. Refer to Appendix 9.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 10.

Irrecoverable Debt Policy

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 11.

Petty Cash Policy

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 12.

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 13.

Cost Containment Policy

The purpose of the policy is to regulate spending and to implement cost containment measures at Stellenbosch Local Municipality. The objectives of this policy are to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically and to implement cost containment measures. The cost containment policy will apply to council and all municipal employees. Refer to Appendix 14.

Accounting Policy

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer to Appendix 15.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 16.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 20th January 2017 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 1 April 2017. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during February 2017. Refer to Appendix 17.

Development Charges Policy

The Municipality derives its authority to impose a development charge in terms of Section 75A. General power to levy and recover fees, charges and tariffs of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act 32 of 2000. The Municipality approved its new Land Use Planning Bylaw in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) in October 2015 and it was officially promulgated and became effective in December 2015. Since then, the Municipality faces significant changes in the planning environment, amongst others the need for and manner of generating development charges.

The intent is aligned with the following:

- Striving to make Stellenbosch the preferred town for investment and business, where investment inflows and new enterprise translate into jobs and prosperity.
- Establishing the greenest municipality which will not only make Stellenbosch attractive for visitors and tourists, but will also provide a desirable environment for new industries.
- Ensuring a dignified living for all Stellenbosch citizens, who feel that they own their town, take pride in it and have a sense of self-worth and belonging.
- Creating a safer Stellenbosch valley, where civic pride and responsibility supplant crime and destructive behaviour.

Development has an impact on the demand for social infrastructure as much as it does services infrastructure. The infrastructure is essential to support sustainable social and economic development and to ensure the health and well-being of the residents and property owners of the Municipality. Without this infrastructure, investment in Stellenbosch will be hampered and, as the cost to the Municipality in providing social infrastructure is high, funding to cover the cost must be

obtained from development charges. Such contributions are a targeted and an equitable way of ensuring that the new beneficiaries make an appropriate and fair contribution to the cost through the developer. Refer to Appendix 18.

The following existing budget related policies were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:

Grant-in-aid Policy

This policy provide the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 19.

Virementation Policy

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 20.

Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.

-
- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.
 - **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 21.

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virementations is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 22.

Borrowing, Funds and Reserves

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non cash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 23.

Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality ("the Municipality") to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 24.

Liquidity Policy

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 25.

Supply Chain Management Policy for Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM)

This policy establishes the Stellenbosch Municipality's policy for infrastructure delivery management in accordance with the provisions of the regulatory frameworks for procurement and supply chain management. It includes the procurement for a new facility to be occupied and used as a functional entity. Refer to Appendix 26.

Inventory Management Policy

In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer for a municipality must:

- (a) be responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the municipality as per section 62 (1)(a);
- (b) take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses as per section 62(1)(d); and
- (c) be responsible for the management, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of the assets, and for the management of the liabilities, of the municipality as per section 63 (1)(a) and (b).

The policy aims to achieve the following objectives which are to provide guidelines that employees of the Municipality must follow in the management and control of inventory, including safeguarding and disposal of inventory, procure inventory in line with the established procurement principles contained in the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and eliminate any potential misuse of inventory and possible theft. Refer to Appendix 27.

Preferential Procurement Policy

Section 217(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) provides that when contracting for goods and services, organs of state must do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. Section 217(2) and (3) of the Constitution allows organs of state to grant preferences when procuring for goods and services within a Framework prescribed by National legislation. The preferential procurement policy is founded on the following principles, namely, value for money, open and effective competition, ethics and fair dealing, accountability and reporting and equity. This policy will be applicable to all active industry sectors within the Stellenbosch Municipal area and must be read with the supply chain management policy of the municipality. Refer to Appendix 28.

F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Percentage Increase:			
Water	6.00%	6.50%	6.50%
Electricity	6.43%	7.00%	7.00%
Sanitation	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
Refuse	16.50%	16.50%	16.50%
Property Rates	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
Collection Rates			
Water	96%	96%	96%
Electricity (Post Paid Meters)	96%	96%	96%
Sanitation	96%	96%	96%
Refuse	96%	96%	96%
Rates	96%	96%	96%
Employee Related Costs			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	6.25%	7.00%	7.00%
Notch Increment	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
Other Assumptions			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	6.90%	7.00%	7.00%
Bulk Purchases - Water	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

The budget theme of “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”, resulted from the realization that no, or limited, scope for additional externally- or internally-funded revenue growth existed and the challenge that more needed to be done with the existing resource envelope. This was reiterated in **National Treasury Budget Circular 99** where it states that “...municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. **Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.**”

In previous financial year the municipality implemented means to manage the telephone usage which resulted in a reduction in the telephone cost.

During the new financial year the municipality plans to implement measures that will decrease spending on Legal Cost by focusing more on in-house capacity building rather than making use of contracted/ outsourced consulting and legal services.

The municipality will embark on the recruitment drive to fill critical vacancies. This will in return result in a decrease in Professional and Consultant Fees.

These are some of the initiatives the municipality plans to implement under the budget theme “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”,

G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW

Capital Budget for 2020/2021, 2021/2022 and 2022/2023

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It's also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the "back to basics" approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

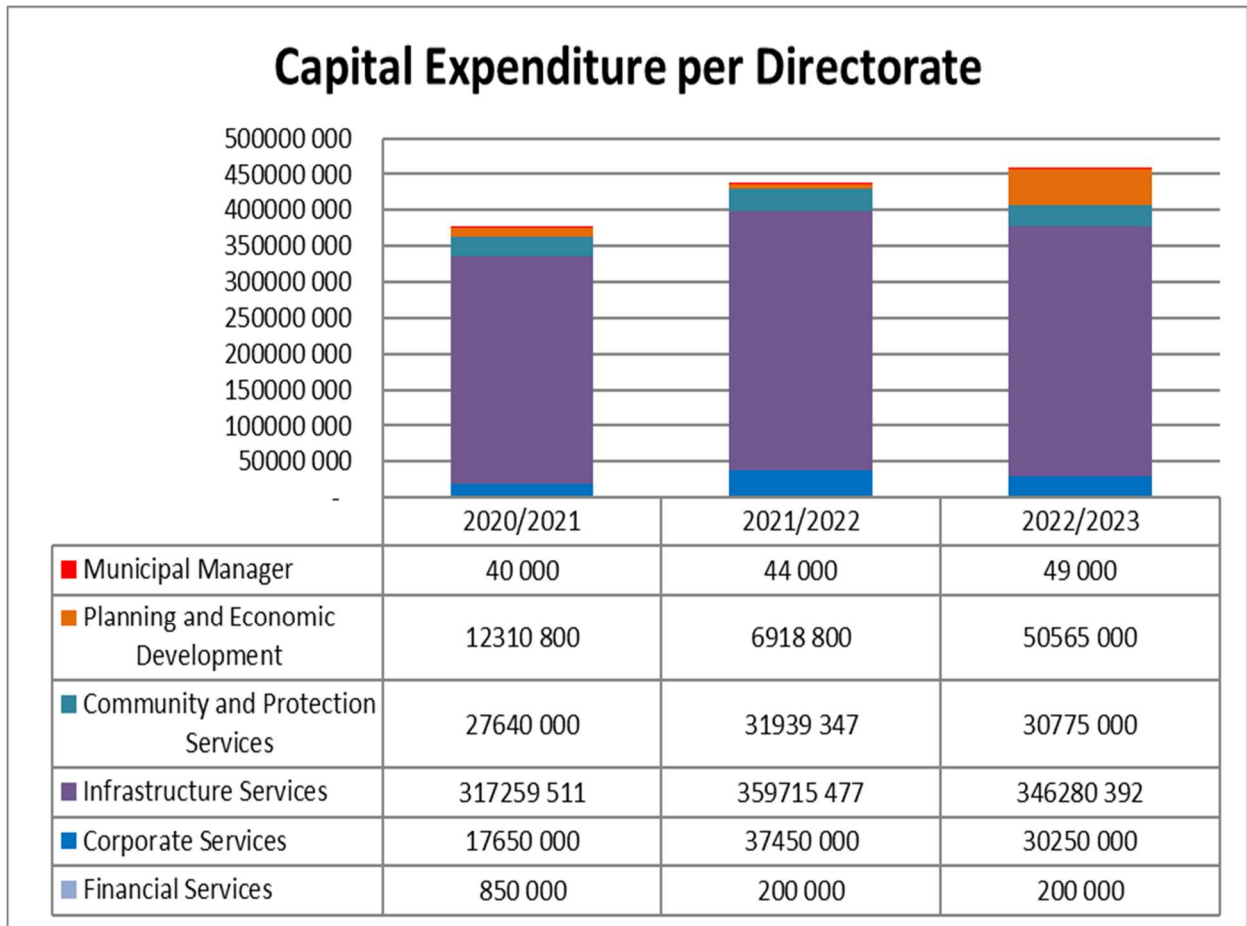
<u>2020/2021</u>	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>
R	R	R
375,750,311	436,267,624	458,119,392

Compilation of the Capital Budget

The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	<u>2020/2021</u>		<u>2021/2022</u>		<u>2022/2023</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	40,000	0.01%	44,000	0.01%	49,000	0.01%
Planning and Economic Development	12,310,800	3.28%	6,918,800	1.59%	50,565,000	11.04%
Community and Protection Services	27,640,000	7.36%	31,939,347	7.32%	30,775,000	6.72%
Corporate Services	17,650,000	4.70%	37,450,000	8.58%	30,250,000	6.60%
Infrastructure Services	317,259,511	84.43%	359,715,477	82.45%	346,280,392	75.59%
Financial Services	850,000	0.23%	200,000	0.05%	200,000	0.04%
	375,750,311	100.00%	436,267,624	100.0%	458,119,392	100.0%

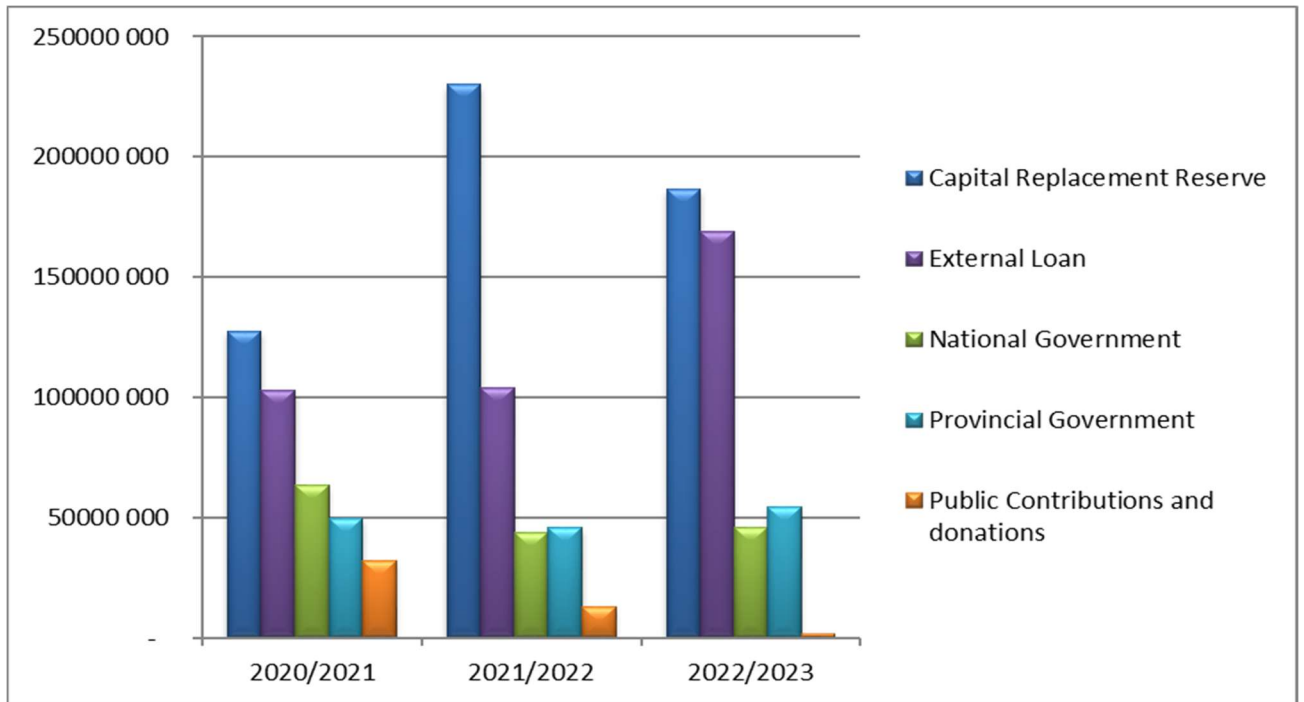
Investment in infrastructure for the next three years equals:



Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
	R		R		R	
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	127,630,035	33.97%	230,194,824	52.76%	186,717,392	40.76%
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	63,690,000	16.95%	43,675,000	10.01%	46,102,000	10.06%
Grants Provincial Government	49,739,000	13.24%	45,620,000	10.46%	54,600,000	11.92%
External Loans	102,779,511	27.35%	103,800,000	23.79%	169,000,000	36.89%
Public Contributions and Donations	31,911,765	8.49%	12,977,800	2.97%	1,700,000	0.37%
	375,750,311	100.00%	436,267,624	100.00%	458,119,392	100.00%



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

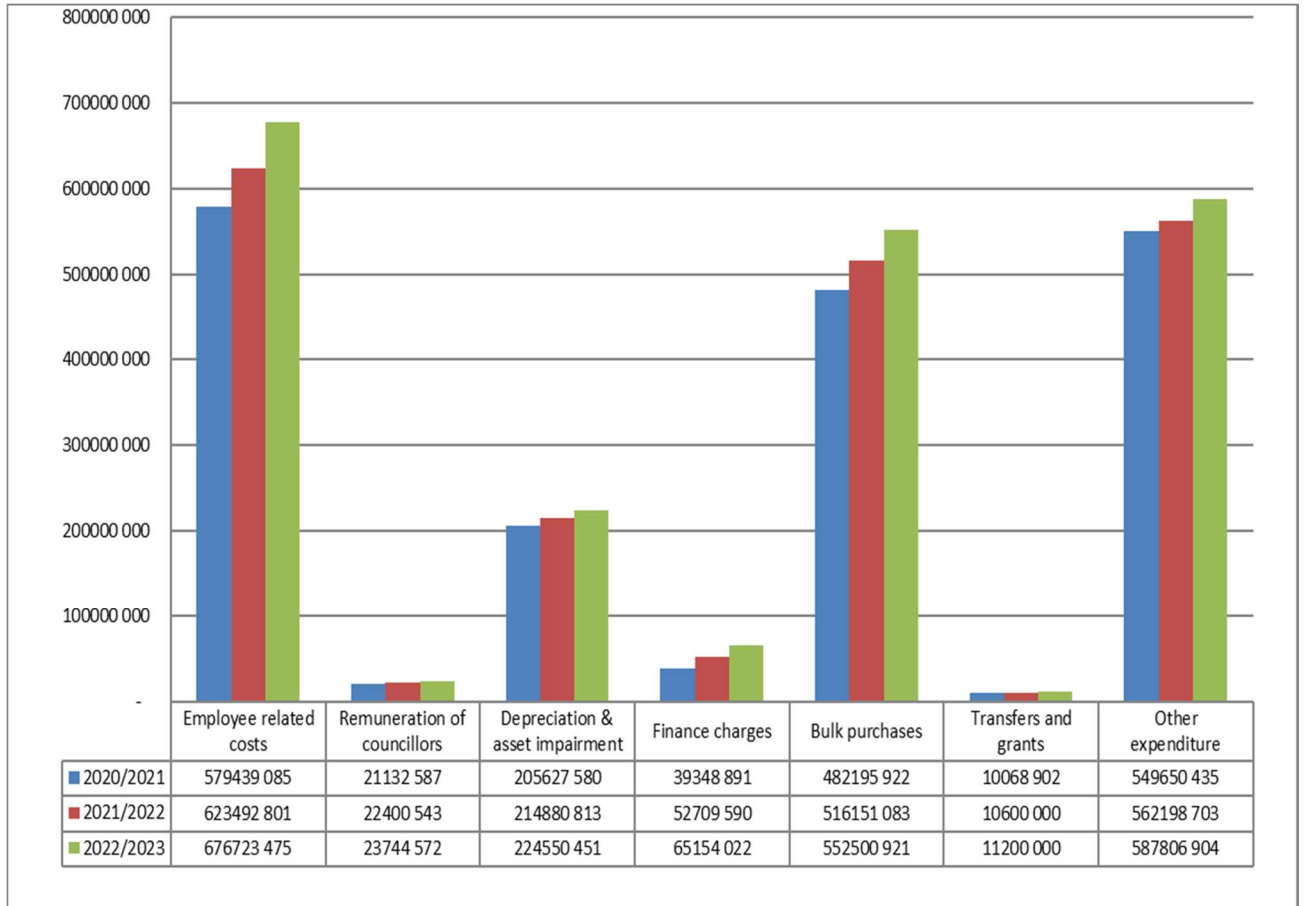
Operating Budget for 2020/2021, 2021/2022 and 2022/2023
Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2020/2021</u>	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2021/2023</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	47,883,653	49,452,313	53,039,754
Planning and Development	105,525,499	110,105,165	118,296,751
Community and Protection Services	359,246,182	376,879,784	399,676,478
Infrastructure Services	1,082,794,771	1,155,574,243	1,239,723,593
Corporate Services	181,429,497	193,737,229	206,407,018
Financial Services	110,583,800	116,684,799	124,536,750
Total Expenditure	1,887,463,402	2,002,433,533	2,141,680,345

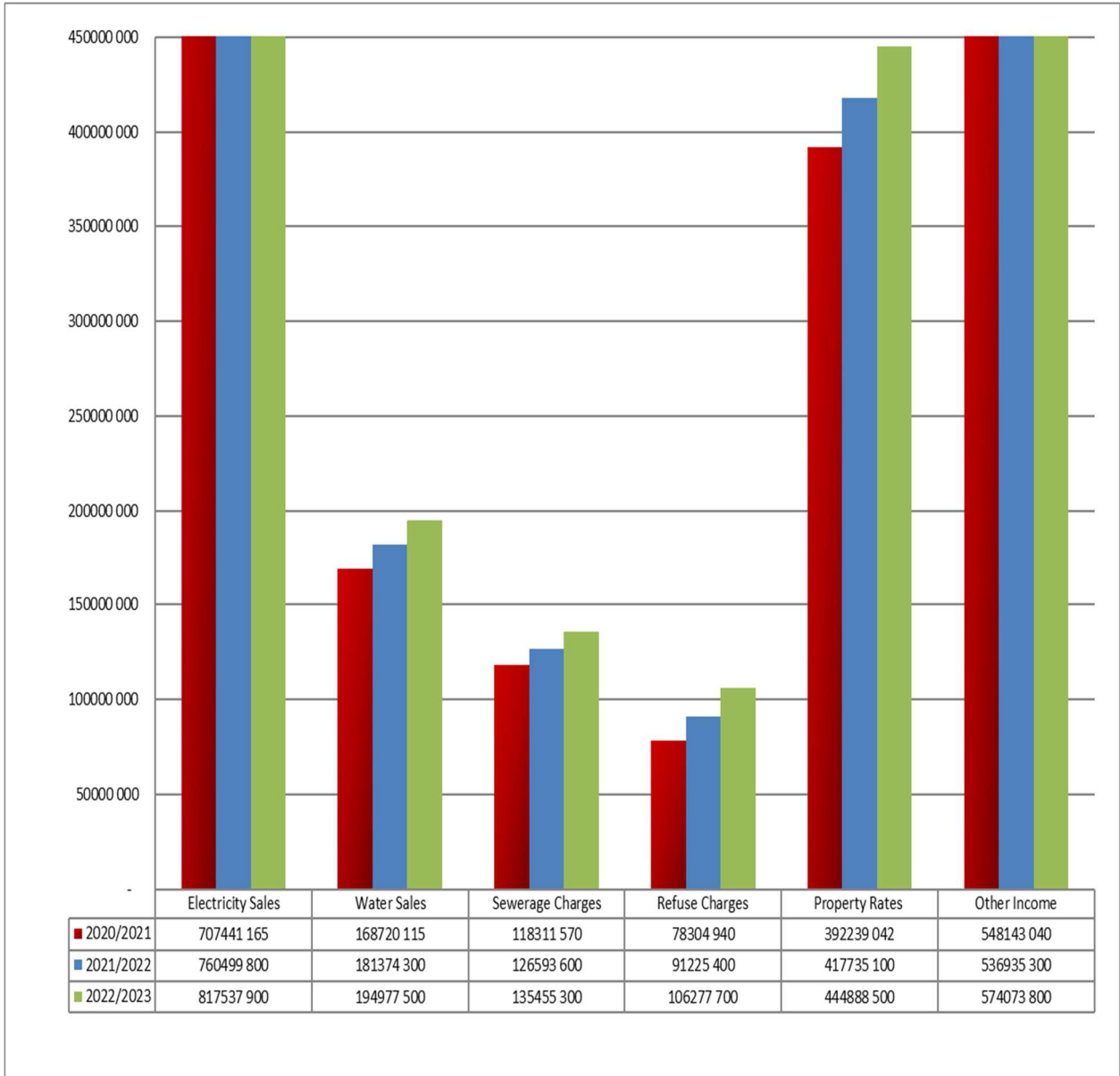
The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

	<u>2020/2021</u>	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>
	R	R	R
Employee related costs	579,439,085	623,492,801	676,723,475
Remuneration of councillors	21,132,587	22,400,543	23,744,572
Depreciation & asset impairment	205,627,580	214,880,813	224,550,451
Finance charges	39,348,891	52,709,590	65,154,022
Bulk purchases	482,195,922	516,151,083	552,500,921
Transfers and grants	10,068,902	10,600,000	11,200,000
Other expenditure	549,650,435	562,198,703	587,806,904
Total Expenditure	1,887,463,402	2,002,433,533	2,141,680,345



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	<u>2020/2021</u>	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>
	R	R	R
Electricity Sales	707,441,165	760,499,800	817,537,900
Water Sales	168 720 115	181,374,300	194,977,500
Sewerage Charges	118,311,570	126,593,600	135,455,300
Refuse Charges	78,304,940	91,225,400	106,277,700
Property Rates	392,239,042	417,735,100	444,888,500
Other Income	548,143,040	536,935,300	574,073,800
Total Income	2,013,159,873	2,114,363,500	2,273,210,700



H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2020/2021</u> R	<u>2021/2022</u> R	<u>2022/2023</u> R
Capital Replacement Reserve	127,630,035	230,194,824	186,717,392
Grants National Government	63,690,000	43,675,000	46,102,000
Grants Provincial Government	49,739,000	45,620,000	54,600,000
External Loans	102,779,511	103,800,000	169,000,000
Public Contributions & Donations	31,911,765	12,977,800	1,700,000
	375,750,311	436,267,624	458,119,392

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Integrated Urban Development Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Human Settlement Development Grant
- Integrated Transport Planning
- Library Services Grant
- Regional Socio-economic project/ violence prevention through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU) municipal projects
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of transport infrastructure

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Financial Management Capacity Building Grant
- Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant
- Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Human Settlement Development Grant

I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		99,065	117,001	131,448	144,704	142,954	142,954	156,315	166,626	182,249
Local Government Equitable Share		95,982	110,631	124,176	136,177	136,177	136,177	149,804	165,076	180,699
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrate		1,758	4,820	5,722	5,227	5,227	5,227	4,961	-	-
LGSETA Bursary Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Gra		1,325	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	1,750	-	-	-	-	-
National Resources Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		24,672	18,476	15,042	27,635	18,089	18,089	21,792	14,554	15,325
Community Development Workers Operationa		56	56	-	-	112	112	56	56	56
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Gra		120	15	-	380	380	380	401	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		11,136	4,929	1,455	12,438	4,200	4,200	7,570	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		60	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10,009	11,045	12,210	12,454	12,454	12,454	13,077	13,796	14,555
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastru		2,171	2,176	971	384	384	384	450	450	450
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Gra		-	-	151	224	224	224	238	252	264
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence thr		-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework		900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		220	255	255	255	255	255	-	-	-
National Resources Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	2,035	2,035	-	-	-
LG SETA Bursary Fund		-	-	-	-	35	35	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	124,037	135,477	146,490	172,339	163,078	163,078	178,107	181,180	197,574
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		80,106	48,647	43,668	62,526	62,526	62,526	63,690	43,675	46,102
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		34,147	36,358	35,107	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management		8,000	7,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Muni		5,000	4,000	5,000	15,640	15,640	15,640	16,200	5,253	5,584
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	46,886	46,886	46,886	47,490	38,422	40,518
Local Government Financial Management Grant		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		32,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		-	1,053	3,561	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		60	-	43,514	78,562	76,070	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		14,900	20,588	43,514	25,462	73,970	73,970	45,139	50,020	54,000
Human Settlements Development Grant (Roll over)		-	-	-	52,500	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	1,433	-	600	600	600	600	600	600
Library Services: Conditional Grant		4,944	3,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	4,000	1,000	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		11,631	230	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-
Public contribution		11,024	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-
Donated Assets		-	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	91,797	48,877	87,182	191,088	188,596	112,526	63,690	43,675	46,102
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		215,834	184,354	233,672	363,427	351,674	275,604	241,797	224,855	243,676

J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Grant-In-Aid: Sundry		2,172	1,547	3,816	4,336	5,391	5,391	5,391	3,869	4,100	4,300
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Function		3,830	3,714	4,124	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,600	5,000	5,200	5,500
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Function		932	1,000	1,050	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,200	1,300	1,400
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		6,933	6,261	8,990	10,049	11,104	11,104	11,104	10,069	10,600	11,200
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6,933	6,261	8,990	10,049	11,104	11,104	11,104	10,069	10,600	11,200
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6,933	6,261	8,990	10,049	11,104	11,104	11,104	10,069	10,600	11,200

REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2020/2021 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS AND DONATIONS

1. SUBJECT

GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND DONATIONS 2020/2021

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2020-2021.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY (FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL)

For decision by the Municipal Council in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17.(3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The applications referenced are in terms of the annual GiA donations made to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC) and bodies that are used by government as agencies to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Special Council Meeting in May 2019.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

That council approve the recommended and conditional donations as per the attached list.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1. Background

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 10 October 2019 (Eikestad Nuus) and on the municipal website and facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of two compulsory workshops on either 05 November 2019 or 12 November 2019 to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. Two hundred and Twenty (220) persons attended the workshops.

The above mentioned workshop followed a financial management workshop for emerging organizations on 29 October 2019 to build management capacity within organizations and to promote compliance with policy requirements. This workshop was attended by 76 participants.

By the closing date (29 November 2019), 119 applications were received.

6.2 **Discussion**

The Community Development section scrutinized and evaluated one hundred and nineteen (119) applications representing the following categories:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECEIVED	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED
Social Development	General	7	4
	ECD	40	29
	Disability	4	2
	Elderly	6	3
	Youth	12	7
	Substance Abuse	2	1
	Gender	2	1
	Food Security	1	1
	People Living on the Street	2	2
	Safety and Security	2	0
	Skills Development	3	3
Health	Physical and Psychological	4	2
Environment	Botany	4	0
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	20	5
	Art and Culture	10	3
	Total	119	63

Table 1: Applications and grant recommendations per category

The detailed list of applications received and evaluated can be found below the item.

The following wards will benefit from the recommended donations:

SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT
General Soc Dev	4	6-15, 19	158 200.00
ECD	29	1-3, 12-18	1 150 500.00
Disability	2	2, 11-16	80 000.00
Elderly	3	1-3, 9	120 000.00
Youth	7	1-2, 4-6, 8, 16-17, 21-22	280 000.00
Substance Abuse	1	4, 6-10, 16-17	40 000.00
Gender	1	ALL	40 000.00
Food Security	1	ALL	40 000.00
People living on the street	2	ALL	1 405 201.90
Safety and Security	0		0.00
Skills Development	3	ALL	120 000.00
Physical and Psychological Health	2	ALL	80 000.00
Environment	0		0.00
Sport Clubs	5	5-6, 19-21	200 000.00
Art and Culture	3	16, 17, 19, 20	115 000.00
Total	63		3 868 901.90

Table 2: Ward based recommendations and financial allocations

The reason for not recommending organizations can be found in the notes column of detailed list of applications.

The Municipality would like to support as many as possible organizations delivering valuable services within our communities, but cannot disregard requirements of the MFMA (56 of 2003) Section 67 stipulating the responsibility of council to ensure donations are made to organizations who has the capacity to govern itself according to accepted financial practises and who can deliver the services for which the donation is required and benefiting the intended target audience.

6.3. Financial Implications

This report has the following financial implications:

Prior to dealing with appeals and the final feedback reports by April 2020 as part of the comment period on the draft budget for 2020-2021, in accepting the recommendations, council will need to approve the following amounts for Grant in Aid donations:

2020-2021 (Cat A)	2020-2021 (Cat B)
2 503 700.00	1 365 201.90

6.4. Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

Draft Budget Approval March 2020

6.7 Risk Implications

After approval of the Draft Budget in March 2020, Council incurred unplanned expenditure in relation to the State of Disaster declared by President Ramaphosa. A donation of R 300 000 towards humanitarian relief through Stellenbosch Unite was approved. Council must take into consideration the additional expenditure required to address service delivery needs to mitigate the effects of the Covid 19 pandemic when considering the annual Grant in Aid donations for 2020-2021.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was discussed with the Municipal Manager who indicated her support for the item.

6.8.1 Chief Financial Officer:

Financial Services agree with the recommendations. The funding for the Grant in Aid donations will be provided for in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF/Budget).

7. FURTHER COMMENTS AND APPEALS RECEIVED

7.1 A total of 51 appeals were received during the period for comments on the IDP and Draft Budget. Due to the limitations put on movement as a result of the Level 5 Lock Down, organisations were given an opportunity to direct their appeals to a specially created email address. The request for appeals allowed for organisations to commit to providing signatures (if this was the outstanding matter on their application) when lock down was lifted. This concession resulted in some appeals being upheld on condition that the signatures being provided at a later stage. The outcome of the appeals can be viewed on the attached register of appeals.

ANNEXURES
Grant in Aid 2020-2021 Register of applications and donation recommendations**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

<i>NAME</i>	Michelle Aalbers
<i>POSITION</i>	Manager: Community Development
<i>DIRECTORATE</i>	Planning and Economic Development
<i>CONTACT NUMBERS</i>	8408
<i>E-MAIL ADDRESS</i>	Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za
<i>REPORT DATE</i>	17-05-2020

DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

The contents of this report have not been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson.

2020/21 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS (Submission for Draft Budget March 2020)

Organisation Name	Category A		Category B						Recommendation	Notes
	Funds requested	Funds proposed	Funds requested YEAR 1 (2020-2021)	Funds requested YEAR 2 (2021-2022)	Funds requested YEAR 3 (2022-2023)	Funds proposed YEAR 1 (2020-2021)	Funds proposed YEAR 2 (2021-2022)	Funds proposed YEAR 3 (2022-2023)		
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT										
ACVV Stellenbosch	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea	38 200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK 30 APRIL
Ikusasa NPO		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND BANK FROM NOT SUBMITTED
Klapmuts Development	80 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NEWLY ESTABLISHED. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 14 BOARD MEMEBERS, LISTED 4. NO FINANCIALS FOR MONTHS IN EXISTANCE.
Legacy Community Development	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
StellCare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK 30 APRIL. REQUIRE MINUTES OF AGM CONFIRMING CHANGE OF NAME.
Vinyard Houses	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
	General	80 000.00				General	0.00	0.00		
Asasakhe Daycare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIALS. CREDIT CONTROL FORM NOT SIGNED. APPLICATION CATEGORY NOT SPECIFIED. NO PROPOSAL OR BUSINESS PLAN.
Bubble Bee Educare	42 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED
Chennel Daycare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED
Early Education Centre, The	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Family in Focus Klapmuts	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Franschoek Transformation Charter: Babethane	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL

Organisation Name	Category A		Category B						Recommendation	Notes	
Inam Educare	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Indiphakamele Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SUBMITTED. PREVIOUS EXPENDITURE OUTSTANDING.
Isibane Sempumelelo	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Kayamandi ECD Forum	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF PREVIOUS EXPENDITURE NOT SUFFICIENT
Lilies Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE. FEEDBACK OF PREVIOUS EXPENDITURE REQUIRED
Lithalethu Educare Centre	44 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE, AGM MINUTES NOT SIGNED
Little Butterflies	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Little Explorers	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	DSD PROVIDED CONFIRMATION OF REGISTRATION. AWAITING CERTIFICATE
Liyakha Creche	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Liyema Creche	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Lubabalo Creche Centre	42 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Luthando Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Masifunde Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED
Mzamo Partial Care Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Noxolo Educare	43 900.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Phakamani Educare	41 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Prochorus Community Development	459 120.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	CONDITION: FUNDING NOT TO BE SPENT ON STIPENDS TO BE INCLUDED IN MOA
Samnkies Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Sibongile Day Care Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	ONLY INCOME STATEMENTS INCORRECTLY REFLECTING FINANCIAL SITUATION
Sibongumusa ECD Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Simni Educare Centre	30 500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Siyangoba Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Siyavuya Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Siyazama Creche	42 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Sizamile Creche	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

Organisation Name	Category A		Category B						Recommendation	Notes	
Tembalethu Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Thanduxolo Daycare	45 329.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Ukusiza Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SUBMITTED
Umtha Wemfundo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Umthombo Wemfundo Educare	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Unakho Day Care for Disable	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Yethu Educare	42 759.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Yolies Creche	40 280.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SUBMITTED
Zenzele Educare	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
	ECD	680 000.00			ECD		0.00	0.00	0.00		

DISABILITY

Bridging Abilities	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF REGISTRATION, APPLICATION AND CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED.
Change Abilities	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Huis Horison	63 386.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Maties Parasport	28 350.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCORRECTLY COMPLETED AND IN NAME OF US. CONSTITUTION IN NAME OF MATIE PARASPORT, FINANCIALS IN NAME OF US, REGISTRATION IN NAME OF STELLENBOSCH TRUST. UNCERTAINTY RELATING TO ENTITY
	Disability	40 000.00			Disability		0.00	0.00	0.00		

ELDERLY

ACVV Franschhoek	105 700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY 30 APRIL
Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	21 200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE. REQUIRE CONFIRMATION ON REGISTRATION
Raithby Senior Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION INDICATES 5 BOARD MEMBERS, APPLICATION RECORDS ONLY 3
Utopia	61 199.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Young Ideas	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REQUIRE REGISTRATION DOC. FINANCIALS: REQUIRE 2018 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Waterblommetjies Klub	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
	Elderly	80 000.00			Elderly		0.00	0.00	0.00		

YOUTH

Franschhoek High School	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REQUIRE REGISTRATION DOC FROM DOE AND NEED TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Green Door Literacy and Creative Education Community Project	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Help 2 Read	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED. FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Inkuthazo Yesizwe Youth Organisation	264 520.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. NOT ALL DIRECTORS LISTED
Impact through Sport	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Inspiring People Network	45 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTERED AS PRIVATE COMPANY. NO FINANCIALS OR CONSTITUTION
Kylemore Secondary	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

Organisation Name	Category A		Category B						Recommendation	Notes	
Sport for Life	131 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED, BANK FORM NOT SIGNED
Ubuntu Hiking	62 500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK 30 APRIL
United Christian Student's Association of SA, The	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Usiko Stellenbosch	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Youth Empowerment Action	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
	Youth	240 000.00			Youth	0.00	0.00	0.00			
SUBSTANCE ABUSE											
ABBA a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Christian Dependency Ministry	50 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM AND APPLICATION NOT SIGNED
	Substance Abuse	0.00			Substance Abuse	0.00	0.00	0.00			
GENDER											
Kayamandi Women and Children Development Project	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OUTSTANDING
Safe House La Brie De Dieu	108 681.54	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
	Gender	40 000.00			Gender	0.00	0.00	0.00			
FOOD SECURITY											
Feeding In Action	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
	Food Security	40 000.00			Food Security	0.00	0.00	0.00			
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREET											
Stellenbosch Night Shelter	0.00	0.00	1 365 201.90	0.00	0.00	1 365 201.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Stellumthombo NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK 30 APRIL
	People Living on the Street	0.00			People Living on the Street	1 365 201.90	0.00	0.00			
SAFETY AND SECURITY											
Raithby Neighbourhood Watch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED. NO FIN STATEMENTS
Tennantville Neighbourhood Watch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION REQUIRE 2ND SIGNATURE. FIN STATEMENTS DOES NOT COVER 12 MONTHS
	Safety and Security	0.00			Safety and Security	0.00	0.00	0.00			
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT											
Bergzicht Training	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Franschoek Hospitality Academy and Learning Centre	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Stellemploy	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK 30 APRIL
	Skills Development	80 000.00			Skills Development	0.00	0.00	0.00			
		R 1 320 000.00				R 1 365 201.90	R 0.00	R 0.00			

Organisation Name	Category A									Recommendation	Notes
	Category B										
At Heart	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANKFORM NOT SIGNED. FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
CANSA	38 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICANT REQUESTED TO SUBMIT FIN STATEMENTS BY JAN 2020. APPLICATION REQUIRE 2ND SIGNATURE.
Good Hope Psychological Service	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Stellenbosch Hospice	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK 30 APRIL

	R 40 000.00					R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
--	--------------------	--	--	--	--	---------------	---------------	---------------

Stellenbosch Horticultural & Industrial Society		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION REQUIRE 2ND SIGNATURE. FIN STATEMENTS NOT ACCORDING TO FIN PERIOD.
Siyakathala Community Project	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS, BANK FORM OR PROPOSAL
Volkserk van Afrika (Stellenbosch)		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED AND INCOMPLETE. BUSINESS PLAN INCOMPLETE. NO COSTING OF PROJECT.
Methodist Church of South Africa (Stellenbosch)	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS NOT SIGNED AND DATED. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE ITO OF WORKS

	R 0.00					R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
--	---------------	--	--	--	--	---------------	---------------	---------------

Organisation Name	Category A	Category B							Recommendation	Notes
Blue Stars United Football Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	ANNUAL STATEMENTS COVER 13 MONTH PERIOD. COMPANY DETAILS AND CONTACT INFO NOT ON BANK FORM
Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL
Celtic United FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL. CURRENT FEEDBACK INCLUDES EXPENSES PRIOR TO FUNDING PERIOD
Coronation Cricket Club		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO PROPOSAL. ACC NAME NOT ON BANK FORM. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 10 EXEC, APPL INDICATE 9. FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL. NO PROOF OF AFF WITH BOLAND CRICKET AS PER CONSTITUTION.
Excelsior RFC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 5 EXEC MEMBERS, LIST ONLY 4. FIN YEAR INDICATED AS 31 OCT TO 1 NOV IN CONSTITUTION. SUPPLIED ITEMISED EXPENDITURE FOR 30 AUG TO 1 SEPT.
Glen Eagles Soccer Club	198 670.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION INDICATE 14 MANAGEMENT POSITIONS. LIST 10. CLAIM REGISTRATION AS NPO, NO PROOF PROVIDED. FUNDING FOR PREVIOUS SUPPORT DOES NOT COVER ONE PERIOD, PROOF OF EXPENDITURE LACKING. REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT.
Groot Drakenstein Games Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION SIGNED BY ONE PERSON
Jametown AFC	55 970.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT DATED. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 10 EXEC MEMBERS, LIST 8.
Klapmuts Cricket Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF AFF AS PER CONSTITUTION. FINAL FEEDBACK BY 30 APRIL. FIN REPORT COVER 8 MONTHS. BUT SIGNED PRIOR TO THE ENDING OF THE PERIOD. DOES NOT REFLECT GIA DONATION.
Klapmuts United FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF AFFILIATION. NO FINANCIALS. CONSTITUTION IS REPLICA OF OTHER APPLICANT.
Lanquedoc All Stars	50 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED
Nietvoorbij United FC	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Pniel Villagers RFC	80 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REQUIRE CLARIFICATION ON FIN STATEMENTS
Stellenbosch and District Cricket Club	41 865.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK 30 APRIL
Stellenbosch District Coronation RFC	41 750.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

Organisation Name	Category A								Recommendation	Notes
	Category B									
Stellenbosch Homing Union	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM COMPLETED INCORRECTLY. REQUIRE CLAIRTY REGARDING AFFILIATION
Sunday Spurs FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT REQUIRE SIGNATURE OF TREASURER, BANK FORM NOT SIGNED
VD Stel Cricket Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS NOT SIGNED BY 2 PERSONS. CONSTITUTION INDICATE FIN YEAR AS APR-MARCH. FIN STATEMENTS JULY-JUNE. NO PROOF OF AFFILIATION TO BOLAND CRICKET.
VD Stel Evergreen Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION INDICATE 8 + 2 TRUSTEES. LIST ONLY 8. FIN YEAR NOV-OCT. STATEMENTS FOR 11 MONTHS.
VD Stel FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	TRIAL BALANCE FOR 10 MONTHS.
	Sport	80 000.00				Sport	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Bapa Theatre Academy	100 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. NO FIN STATEMENTS
Celebration Gospel Choir	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DISCREPENCY IN RELATION TO FIN YEAR.
eBosch	1 450 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	ONE SIGNATURE ON APPLICATION FORM. PROOF OF PREVIOUS EXPENDITURE OUTSTANDING.
Mulit Arts Alliance	35 500.00	35 500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Priel Heritage and Cultural Trust	50 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Smart Mission Entertainment	40 589.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS QUESTIONABLE. THREE BOARD MEMBERS WITH SAME SURNAME AND TWO RESIDING AT SAME ADDRESS.
Sp(i)eel	39 500.00	39 500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
Stellenbosch Heemkring	30 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	ONE SIGNATURE ON APPLICATION
Stellenbosch Museum	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	ONE SIGNATURE ON APPLICATION FORM. OMIT TO DECLARE POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS.
St Johns Brass Band	160 824.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIALS. NOT ALL MEMBERS LISTED AS PER CONSTITUTION
	Arts and Culture	115 000.00				Arts and Culture	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		R 195 000.00					R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
		R 1 555 000.00				TOTAL CAT B	R 1 365 201.90	R 0.00	R 0.00	

Organisation Name	Category A	Category B	Recommendation	Notes
-------------------	------------	------------	----------------	-------

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea	38 200.00	38 200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK RECEIVED 26-04-2020
Vinyard Houses	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK RECEIVED 30-04-2020
	Appeal subtotal General	78 200.00			Appeal subtotal General	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Bubble Bee Educare	42 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO SIGN AFTER LOCK DOWN
Chennel Daycare	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO SIGN AFTER LOCK DOWN
Franschoek Transformation Charter: Babethane	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED
Indiphakamele Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	WITHOUT NARATIVE AND VISUAL REPORT. QUESTIONS ON SHACK BOUGHT FOR RESIDENTIAL USE.
Lilies Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	COMMIT TO PROVIDE BANK FORM AFTER LOCK DOWN. NO NARATIVE REPORT AND SOME PROOF OF EXPENDITURE FALLS OUTSIDE THE PERIOD.
Lithalethu Educare Centre	44 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM AND AGM MINUTES RECEIVED
Little Butterflies	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED
Luthando Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	VISUAL REPORT AND PROOF OF EXPENDITURE NOT INCLUDED
Masifunde Creche	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO SIGN AFTER LOCK DOWN
Mzamo Partial Care Centre	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED
Samnkies Creche	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED
Sibongile Day Care Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REFLECTS GROCERIES TWICE UNDER TWO DIFFERENT CATAGORIES.
Sibongumusa ECD Centre	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED
Siyanqoba Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROVIDED PROOF OF EXPENDITURE, BUT NO NARITAVE OR VISUAL REPORT.
Tembaletu Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF EXPENDITURE NOT INCLUDED
Ukusiza Creche	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FORM SUBMITTED

Organisation Name	Category A		Category B						Recommendation	Notes	
Umtha Wemfundo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF EXPENDITURE DOES NOT ADD UP AND DID NOT INCLUDE NARATIVE REPORT
Unakho Day Care for Disable	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROOF OF EXPENDITURE COVERS TWO GIA PERIODS. REPORT CONTAINS TAX INVOICES AND NOT PROOF OF EXPENDITURE
Yolies Creche	40 280.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED
Appeal subtotal ECD		400 000.00					0.00	0.00	0.00		
SAFETY											
Tennantville Neighbourhood Watch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	COMMIT TO SIGN AFTER LOCK DOWN. DID NOT INCLUDE AFS WHICH WAS REQUIRED AS PART OF THE APPEAL (SUPPORTING DOCS)
Appeal subtotal Safety		0.00					0.00	0.00	0.00		
DISABILITY											
Bridging Abilities	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	PROOF OF REGISTRATION PROVIDED AND COMMITTED TO SIGN REQUIRED DOCS AFTER LOCK DOWN
Change Abilities	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF EXPENDITURE NOT INCLUDED
Maties Parasport	28 350.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCORRECTLY COMPLETED. EXPLENATION PROVIDED ITO US STRUCTURES
Appeal subtotal Disability		40 000.00					0.00	0.00	0.00		
Stellemploy	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMEDED	Final report received 28-02-2020
Appeal subtotal Disability		40 000.00					0.00	0.00	0.00		
ELDERLY											
ACVV Franschhoek	105 700.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED
Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	21 200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE. REQUIRE CONFIRMATION ON REGISTRATION: INFORMATION STILL OUTSTANDING
Appeal subtotal		40 000.00					0.00	0.00	0.00		
YOUTH											
Franschhoek High School	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPEAL DID NOT INCLUDE THE SUPPORTING DOCS.
Help 2 Read	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	COMMIT TO SIGN ONCE LOCK DOWN IS OVER. DID NOT INCLUDE FINAL FEEDBACK ON PREVIOUS FUNDING
Sport for Life	131 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	TO SIGN APPLICATION AFTER LOCKDOWN. CREDITOR CONTROL FORM STAMPED.
Ubuntu Hiking	62 500.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED
Appeal subtotal Youth		80 000.00					0.00	0.00	0.00		

Organisation Name	Category A	Category B							Recommendation	Notes
SUBSTANCE ABUSE										
ABBA a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK RECEIVED 2020-02-25
Christian Dependency Ministry	50 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM AND APPLICATION SIGNED
Appeal subtotal Substance		80 000.00					0.00	0.00	0.00	
Social Development		758 200.00					0.00	0.00	0.00	
ENVIRONMENT										
CANSA	38 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REQUEST TO ACCEPT UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS IS OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF THE GIA APPLICATION.
Stellenbosch Hospice	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED 2020-03-19
Appeal		40 000.00					0.00	0.00	0.00	
Appeal Subtotal Health							0.00	0.00	0.00	
ENVIRONMENT										
Siyakathala Community Project	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROPOSAL AND FIN STATEMENTS SUBMITTED. CREDITOR CONTROL FORM OUTSTANDING.
Appeal Subtotal		0.00					0	0	0	
ENVIRONMENT										
Blue Stars United Football Club	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND BANK FORM PROVIDED. COULD NOT ACCESS STAMP DUE TO LOCKDOWN AND COMMITTED TO DO SO AFTER LOCKDOWN.
Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED
Celtic United FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CATERING EXPENDITURE NOT PERMITTED IN POLICY. PROOF OF AFFILIATION PAID NOT INCLUDED
Excelsior RFC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	Resolved to change fin year end to Oct. Require minutes of resolution. Commit to sign application at end of lock down. Provided bank statements and not AFS. Also not stamped by the bank.
Glen Eagles Soccer Club	198 670.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	LIST OF EXEC PROVIDED, REGISTRATION WITH SLFA, FEEDBACK PROVIDED
Groot Drakenstein Games Club	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	COMMIT TO SIGN THE APPLICATION AFTER LOCK DOWN
Jametown AFC	55 970.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	TWO BOARDMEMBERS WILL BE REPLACED WITH NEXT AGM. MUST SIGN APPLICATION AFTER LOCK DOWN.
Klapmuts Cricket Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK REPORT DOES NOT CONTAIN PROOF OF EXPENDITURE. QUESTIONS RE AFS: FIRST SUBMISSION WAS FOR JAN-AUG. APPEAL AFS FOR JUL-APR? FINANCIAL YEAR?

Organisation Name	Category A		Category B						Recommendation	Notes		
Stellenbosch Homing Union	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM CORRECTED. NPO AND AFFILIATION PROOF PROVIDED	
Sunday Spurs FC	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FIN STATEMENT REQUIRE SIGNATURE OF TREASURER. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. CONFIRMED TO PROVIDE SIGNATURES AFTER LOCK DOWN.	
VD Stel Evergreen Club	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	AFS AND LIST OF ALL EXEC PROVIDED	
Appeal Subtotal Sport		320 000.00	Appeal Subtotal Sport						0.00	0.00	0.00	

Bapa Theatre Academy	100 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. BANK SUBMITTED. NO FIN STATEMENTS	
Celebration Gospel Choir	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DISCREPANCY IN RELATION TO FIN YEAR.	
eBosch	1 450 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	SIGNATURE PROVIDED	
Smart Mission Entertainment	40 589.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO MINUTES RE THE ELECTION OF NEW BOARD MEMBERS PROVIDED.. AFS FOR ENDING MARCH, BUT PROVIDE JAN - DEC	
Stellenbosch Heemkring	30 000.00	30 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE SIGNATURE AFTER LOCKDOWN	
Appeal Subtotal Arts & Culture		70 000.00	Appeal Subtotal Arts & Culture						0.00	0.00	0.00	
CAT A		390 000.00	CAT B						0.00	0.00	0.00	

APPEAL TOTAL CAT A **R 1 188 200.00**

APPEAL TOTAL CAT B **R 0.00** **R 0.00** **R 0.00**

Simni Educare Centre	30 500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK NOT PROVIDED
Siyavuya Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK NOT PROVIDED
Stellumthombo NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK NOT PROVIDED
Stellenbosch and District Cricket Club	41 865.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK NOT PROVIDED

R2 743 200.00 **CAT A** **R1 365 201.90** **CAT B** **R4 108 401.90**

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,747	11,326	11,322	12,934	12,934	12,934	15,433	16,204	17,014
Pension and UIF Contributions		385	505	132	800	800	800	840	1,162	1,514
Medical Aid Contributions		202	204	50	87	87	87			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,704	4,060	4,139	4,667	4,667	4,667	3,476	3,650	3,832
Cellphone Allowance		1,057	1,058	1,740	1,263	1,263	1,263	1,384	1,384	1,384
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other benefits and allowances		-	155	154	186	186	186			
Sub Total - Councillors		16,094	17,308	17,538	19,936	19,936	19,936	21,133	22,401	23,745
% increase	4		7.5%	1.3%	13.7%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,447	8,260	3,029	4,445	4,445	4,445	7,576	7,955	8,353
Pension and UIF Contributions		595	870	581	852	852	852	1,034	1,085	1,140
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	72	78	78	78	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		59	215	591	-	-	-	1,072	1,126	1,182
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	664	776	493	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,056	1,109	1,165
Cellphone Allowance	3	76	156	104	134	134	134	83	87	92
Housing Allowances	3	20	-	-	-	-	-			
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	131	18	34	34	34			
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7,861	10,407	4,889	6,549	6,549	6,549	10,822	11,363	11,932
% increase	4		32.4%	(53.0%)	34.0%	-	-	65.2%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		283,522	302,475	298,785	354,828	308,908	308,908	331,294	354,169	384,391
Pension and UIF Contributions		40,290	41,461	47,153	59,439	59,439	59,439	60,226	65,627	71,510
Medical Aid Contributions		18,812	20,027	21,580	26,328	26,328	26,328	27,962	30,451	33,161
Overtime		22,552	32,633	44,111	51,545	51,545	51,545	39,498	43,013	46,841
Performance Bonus		29	108	-	-	-	-	28,443	31,016	33,821
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10,401	9,143	9,026	13,074	13,074	13,074	14,530	15,864	17,319
Cellphone Allowance	3	674	788	1,237	869	869	869	1,060	1,158	1,264
Housing Allowances	3	2,123	2,233	2,853	2,875	2,875	2,875	3,897	4,244	4,621
Other benefits and allowances	3	21,537	25,305	30,742	39,440	39,440	39,440	30,109	32,762	35,651
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	858	2,007	2,007	2,007	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	66	66	66	1,067	1,162	1,265
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	421	46,247	46,247	46,247	30,131	32,240	34,497
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		399,941	434,171	456,766	596,719	550,799	550,799	568,217	611,705	664,342
% increase	4		8.6%	5.2%	30.6%	(7.7%)	-	3.2%	7.7%	8.6%
Total Parent Municipality		423,896	461,886	479,193	623,204	577,284	577,284	600,172	645,469	700,019
			9.0%	3.7%	30.1%	(7.4%)	-	4.0%	7.5%	8.5%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		423,896	461,886	479,193	623,204	577,284	577,284	600,172	645,469	700,019
% increase	4		9.0%	3.7%	30.1%	(7.4%)	-	4.0%	7.5%	8.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	407,801	444,579	461,655	603,268	557,348	557,348	579,039	623,069	676,274

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(continued)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contribution	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	679,129	90,222	218,930			988,281
Chief Whip		1	424,834	101,674	272,275			798,783
Executive Mayor		1	459,142	108,642	231,000			798,783
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	400,741	90,222	260,447			751,410
Executive Committee		8	3,611,372	732,621	1,667,290			6,011,282
Total for all other councillors		31	9,857,350	1,100,772	825,926			11,784,049
Total Councillors	8	43	15,432,566	2,224,152	3,475,868			21,132,587
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,344,746	328,503	174,332	203,234		2,050,814
Chief Finance Officer		1	1,417,071	-	163,389	173,851		1,754,311
Director: Community and Protection		1	1,156,642	235,060	188,757	173,851		1,754,311
Director: Corporate		1	1,156,642	235,060	188,757	173,851		1,754,311
Director: Infrastructure Services		1	1,156,642	235,060	188,757	173,851		1,754,311
Director: Planning and Development		1	1,344,741	-	235,719	173,851		1,754,311
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Designation - 05			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 06			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 07			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 08			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 09			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 10			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 11			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 12			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 13			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 14			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 15			-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	7,576,484	1,033,684	1,139,712	1,072,487		10,822,367
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
			-	-	-	-		-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	49	23,009,050	3,257,836	4,615,580	1,072,487		31,954,954

L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	66,521	27,640	29,686	26,271	26,190	36,627	25,438	23,389	54,947	20,411	19,034	20,394	376,549	401,026	427,093
Service charges - electricity revenue	119,978	49,852	53,541	47,383	47,236	66,060	45,881	42,185	99,102	36,813	34,330	36,783	679,144	730,080	784,836
Service charges - water revenue	28,614	11,889	12,769	11,300	11,265	15,755	10,942	10,061	23,635	8,780	8,187	8,772	161,971	174,119	187,178
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20,065	8,337	8,954	7,924	7,900	11,048	7,673	7,055	16,574	6,157	5,741	6,151	113,579	121,530	130,037
Service charges - refuse revenue	13,280	5,518	5,926	5,245	5,228	7,312	5,078	4,669	10,969	4,075	3,800	4,071	75,173	87,576	102,027
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,590	1,076	1,156	1,023	1,020	1,426	991	911	2,140	795	741	794	14,663	15,543	16,476
Interest earned - external investments	6,690	2,780	2,986	2,642	2,634	3,684	2,558	2,352	5,526	2,053	1,914	2,051	37,870	34,522	29,358
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2,252	936	1,005	890	887	1,240	861	792	1,861	691	644	691	12,750	13,643	14,598
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8,459	3,515	3,775	3,341	3,330	4,657	3,235	2,974	6,987	2,595	2,420	2,593	47,881	56,335	65,297
Licences and permits	972	404	434	384	383	535	372	342	803	298	278	298	5,503	5,834	6,184
Agency services	518	215	231	204	204	285	198	182	428	159	148	159	2,931	3,107	3,293
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	31,464	13,074	14,041	12,426	12,388	17,325	12,032	11,063	25,990	9,654	9,003	9,646	178,107	181,180	197,574
Other revenue	6,962	2,893	3,107	2,749	2,741	3,833	2,662	2,448	5,751	2,136	1,992	2,134	39,408	42,181	45,152
Cash Receipts by Source	308,366	128,130	137,611	121,782	121,406	169,788	117,922	108,424	254,712	94,618	88,234	94,538	1,745,530	1,866,676	2,009,104
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital (monthly allocations) (national)															
/ Provincial and District)	21,222	8,818	9,471	8,381	8,355	11,685	8,115	7,462	17,530	6,512	6,072	6,506	120,129	95,295	100,702
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	-	160,000	120,000	120,000
Total Cash Receipts by Source	329,588	136,948	147,082	130,163	129,761	181,473	126,037	275,886	272,241	101,129	94,306	101,045	2,025,659	2,081,971	2,229,806
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	24,625	45,208	49,232	37,641	48,614	48,713	25,134	36,489	32,629	38,338	49,100	113,585	549,308	591,252	642,226
Remuneration of councillors	947	1,739	1,894	1,448	1,870	1,874	967	1,404	1,255	1,475	1,889	4,370	21,133	22,401	23,745
Finance charges	2,302	4,226	4,602	3,519	4,544	4,554	2,349	3,411	3,050	3,584	4,590	10,618	51,349	64,710	77,154
Bulk purchases - Electricity	20,408	37,468	40,802	31,196	40,290	40,372	20,830	30,241	27,043	31,773	40,693	94,137	455,254	487,122	521,220
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1,208	2,217	2,415	1,846	2,384	2,389	1,233	1,790	1,600	1,880	2,408	5,571	26,942	29,030	31,281
Other materials	1,870	3,432	3,738	2,858	3,691	3,699	1,908	2,770	2,477	2,911	3,728	8,624	41,706	44,101	46,229
Contracted services	11,004	20,203	22,001	16,821	21,725	21,769	11,232	16,306	14,582	17,133	21,942	50,760	245,478	244,744	255,781
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	451	829	902	690	891	893	461	669	598	703	900	2,082	10,069	10,600	11,200
Other expenditure	6,362	11,680	12,719	9,725	12,559	12,585	6,493	9,427	8,430	9,905	12,685	29,345	141,913	148,705	156,896
Cash Payments by Type	69,177	127,002	138,305	105,745	136,569	136,847	70,608	102,507	91,665	107,701	137,935	319,091	1,543,151	1,642,664	1,765,731
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	1,528	19,296	29,268	32,167	38,654	17,411	29,361	64,783	62,217	97,727	125,707	503,086	403,805	433,208
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	-	-	-	-	-	13,811	26,311	31,078	38,078
Total Cash Payments by Type	69,177	128,530	157,601	135,012	168,736	188,001	88,019	131,868	156,448	169,918	235,662	458,610	2,072,548	2,077,546	2,237,017
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	260,411	8,417	(10,520)	(4,849)	(38,975)	(6,527)	38,018	144,018	115,793	(68,789)	(141,356)	(357,565)	(46,890)	4,425	(7,210)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	408,228	668,640	677,057	666,537	661,688	622,714	616,186	654,204	798,222	914,015	845,226	703,870	408,228	361,339	365,764
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	668,640	677,057	666,537	661,688	622,714	616,186	654,204	798,222	914,015	845,226	703,870	346,305	361,339	365,764	358,553

M: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
HCB Valuers		-	1,000	1,701	425	271	279	279						3,954
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1,000	1,701	425	271	279	279	-	-	-	-	-	3,954
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	1,000	1,701	425	271	279	279	-	-	-	-	-	3,954
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2020-2023

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	40 000	44 000	49 000	133 000
Total Municipal Manager			40 000	44 000	49 000	133 000
Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development Hub Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	-	-	4 500 000	4 500 000
Planning and Economic Development	Furniture tools and equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	35 000	-	-	35 000
Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development Hub Jamestown	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	4 500 000
Planning and Economic Development	Upgrading of the Kayamandi Economic Tourism Corridor	Valley of Possibility	250 000	-	-	250 000
Planning and Economic Development	Langrug Planning	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	51 800	58 800	25 000	135 600
Planning and Economic Development	Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-used development in Cloeteville	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-used development in Cloeteville	Dignified Living	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	Kylemore Erf 64	Dignified Living	500 000	-	-	500 000
Planning and Economic Development	Farm 82 Stellenbosh	Dignified Living	500 000	-	-	500 000
Planning and Economic Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	Dignified Living	-	1 200 000	-	1 200 000
Planning and Economic Development	Kayamandi Town Centre: Planning (±700 units) (Kayamandi Town Centre - Civil Infrastructure)	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	Northern Extension: Feasibility	Dignified Living	2 000 000	2 000 000	45 000 000	49 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	Jamestown: Housing	Dignified Living	-	500 000	-	500 000
Planning and Economic Development	Enkanini Planning	Dignified Living	4 279 000	-	-	4 279 000
Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	30 000	35 000	40 000	105 000
Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	35 000	-	-	35 000
Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	130 000	125 000	-	255 000
Total Planing and Economic Development			12 310 800	6 918 800	50 565 000	69 794 600
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	75 000	75 000	50 000	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Street lighting and Lighting of Public Spaces	Safe Valley	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 500 000

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Infrastructure Services	Automatic Meter Reader	Green and Sustainable Valley	400 000	400 000	400 000	1 200 000
Infrastructure Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	Valley of Possibility	-	-	70 000 000	70 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	2 200 000	-	3 700 000
Infrastructure Services	Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	500 000	575 000	661 250	1 736 250
Infrastructure Services	Cable replacement 66kV oil MN - US - MK	Valley of Possibility	-	-	480 000	480 000
Infrastructure Services	Data Network	Valley of Possibility	-	500 000	500 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	DSM Geysers Control	Green and Sustainable Valley	200 000	100 000	100 000	400 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Equipment (Small Capital: Fte Electrical Engineering Services)	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 601 009	-	1 601 009
Infrastructure Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	Valley of Possibility	3 231 988	3 500 000	3 500 000	10 231 988
Infrastructure Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	Valley of Possibility	268 012	-	-	268 012
Infrastructure Services	Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mini-Substations	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	General System Improvements - Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	General System Improvements - Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Infrastructure Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000
Infrastructure Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 559 300	1 568 656	3 127 956
Infrastructure Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Good Governance and Compliance	1 550 000	-	-	1 550 000
Infrastructure Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	Valley of Possibility	16 200 000	5 253 000	5 584 000	27 037 000
Infrastructure Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing and replace with 20MVA units	Valley of Possibility	-	5 000 000	500 000	5 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing and replace with 20MVA units	Valley of Possibility	-	15 800 000	-	15 800 000
Infrastructure Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq copper cabling, 3.8km	Valley of Possibility	5 500 000	-	-	5 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Kayamandi Costa grounds substation 66/11 kV 2x 20MVA	Valley of Possibility	-	-	300 000	300 000
Infrastructure Services	Laterra Substation	Valley of Possibility	-	371 553	427 286	798 839
Infrastructure Services	Laterra Substation	Valley of Possibility	-	8 000 000	-	8 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Main substation upgrade: Remove Existing and replace with 10MVA units	Valley of Possibility	-	-	7 571 200	7 571 200
Infrastructure Services	Substation 66kV equipment	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 950 000	1 950 000

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Infrastructure Services	Meter Panels	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	500 000	400 000	1 400 000
Infrastructure Services	Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy Balance of mini-substations	Green and Sustainable Valley	600 000	250 000	-	850 000
Infrastructure Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	9 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Stellenbosch Switchgear (11kV)	Valley of Possibility	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Cloeteville - University New 66kV cable	Valley of Possibility	450 000	8 600 000	8 000 000	17 050 000
Infrastructure Services	University substation upgrade 66/11kV 20MVA Trfr x 3	Valley of Possibility	-	-	450 000	450 000
Infrastructure Services	Specialized Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 600 000	-	1 600 000
Infrastructure Services	Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Computer - Hardware/Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	50 000	50 000	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	20 000	23 000	25 000	68 000
Infrastructure Services	Basic Improvements: Langrug	Dignified Living	1 610 000	1 610 682	-	3 220 682
Infrastructure Services	Housing Projects	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Idas Valley IRDP / FLISP	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	Dignified Living	10 680 000	23 140 000	9 000 000	42 820 000
Infrastructure Services	Klapmuts TRA (298 Nutec Structures)	Dignified Living	1 980 000	-	-	1 980 000
Infrastructure Services	Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)	Dignified Living	13 560 000	-	-	13 560 000
Infrastructure Services	Longlands, Vlottenburg (±144 Services and ±144 units)	Dignified Living	4 640 000	11 180 000	-	15 820 000
Infrastructure Services	Northern Extension Bulk Services	Dignified Living	-	-	10 000 000	10 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Smartie Town	Dignified Living	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrading of The Steps/ Orlean Lounge	Dignified Living	8 000 000	8 000 000	-	16 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Watergang Farm Upgrading	Dignified Living	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	10 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000 000	7 000 000	20 000 000	29 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Formalize skip areas in Franschoek and Kayamandi	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	500 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Skips (5,5kl)	Green and Sustainable Valley	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste	Good Governance and Compliance	45 000	45 000	45 000	135 000
Infrastructure Services	Integrated Waste Management Plan	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	100 000	100 000
Infrastructure Services	Landfill Gas To Energy	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	2 000 000	8 000 000	10 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at inf. Settlements	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	100 000	100 000
Infrastructure Services	Street Refuse Bins	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000 000	3 000 000	-	5 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	5 000 000	9 000 000	14 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab	Green and Sustainable Valley	928 753	-	-	928 753
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 071 247	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 071 247
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	-	2 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Biofuels	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	300 000	300 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management Software	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	200 000	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Minimization Projects	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste to Energy - Implementation	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste to Energy - Planning	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	300 000	300 000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water supply Klapmuts	Valley of Possibility	2 579 511	15 000 000	5 000 000	22 579 511
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water Supply Pipe : Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	19 500 000	-	-	19 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	-	5 594 602	-	5 594 602
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	3 600 000	5 000 000	9 600 000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Valley of Possibility	-	6 400 000	4 000 000	10 400 000
Infrastructure Services	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Infrastructure Services	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	5 822 000	7 518 000	14 340 000
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	100 000	150 000	350 000
Infrastructure Services	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg/ New Reservoir: Polkadraai	Valley of Possibility	10 000 000	20 000 000	-	30 000 000
Infrastructure Services	New Reservoir Rosendal	Valley of Possibility	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	12 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Northern Extension Bulk Services	Dignified Living	1 300 000	4 000 000	9 000 000	14 300 000
Infrastructure Services	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine	Valley of Possibility	-	-	3 850 000	3 850 000
Infrastructure Services	Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	Valley of Possibility	2 500 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	7 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of Franschoek Reservoirs and Pipelines	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrading of Koelenhof Water Scheme	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	3 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water Conservation & Demand Management	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	9 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water Telemetry Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	-	750 000	1 500 000	2 250 000
Infrastructure Services	Water Telemetry Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	11 000 000	15 000 000	28 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof and Associated works	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Waterpipe Replacement	Valley of Possibility	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	12 000 000
Infrastructure Services	WSDP (tri-annually)	Valley of Possibility	400 000	400 000	-	800 000
Infrastructure Services	Access to Basic Services	Dignified Living	1 465 000	280 900	300 000	2 045 900
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Dignified Living	5 535 000	-	-	5 535 000

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Dignified Living	6 367 530	2 000 000	-	8 367 530
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Dignified Living	18 097 470	4 000 000	-	22 097 470
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Sewer Upgrade: Dwarsriver Area (Kylemore, Boschendal, Pniel)	Dignified Living	-	-	16 371 200	16 371 200
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Sewer Upgrade: Dwarsriver Area (Kylemore, Boschendal, Pniel)	Dignified Living	-	5 000 000	9 628 800	14 628 800
Infrastructure Services	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10MI per day	Dignified Living	-	-	500 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Extention of WWTW Klappmuts & Reclamation water unit	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	5 000 000	6 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	Dignified Living	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	Good Governance and Compliance	200 000	200 000	400 000	800 000
Infrastructure Services	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	Dignified Living	750 000	1 000 000	-	1 750 000
Infrastructure Services	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	Dignified Living	-	-	500 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Klappmuts Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	Dignified Living	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	3 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Sewerpipe Replacement	Dignified Living	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Sewerpipe Replacement	Dignified Living	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	Dignified Living	12 000 000	6 000 000	-	18 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Update Sewer Masterplan	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	Dignified Living	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	Dignified Living	100 000	150 000	200 000	450 000
Infrastructure Services	Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine	Valley of Possibility	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Dignified Living	15 000 000	-	-	15 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW: Klappmuts	Dignified Living	1 655 000	6 000 000	10 000 000	17 655 000

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek	Dignified Living	20 000 000	-	-	20 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek	Dignified Living	17 715 482	-	-	17 715 482
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek	Dignified Living	-	52 684 431	-	52 684 431
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek	Dignified Living	2 284 518	2 000 000	-	4 284 518
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	9 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Bridge Rehabilitation	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Roads and Stormwater	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Parking area upgrades	Dignified Living	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrrounding/ Resealing (WC024)	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	5 000 000	5 500 000	13 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Jamestown & Surrrounding	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	Valley of Possibility	-	1 500 000	1 000 000	2 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby, Meerlust, wemmershoek, LaMotte, Maasdorp	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Franschoek & Surrrounding	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	4 000 000
Infrastructure Services	River Rehabilitation Implementation	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Rivers Rehabilitation Planning & Design	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Specialized Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade Stormwater Water Conveyance System	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrading of Laquedoc Access Road and Bridge	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	Safe Valley	-	1 000 000	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	Valley of Possibility	-	500 000	500 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	Green and Sustainable Valley	400 000	400 000	400 000	1 200 000
Infrastructure Services	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	Green and Sustainable Valley	600 000	600 000	600 000	1 800 000
Infrastructure Services	Adam Tas Road	Valley of Possibility	-	-	750 000	750 000
Infrastructure Services	De Beer St	Valley of Possibility	-	100 000	100 000	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Joubert St	Valley of Possibility	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	-	-	200 000	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Jamestown South Transport Network	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	9 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Pedestrian and Cycle paths Design and Phased implementation	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Infrastructure Services	Pedestrian and Cycle paths Design and Phased implementation	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, River and Railway Line)	Valley of Possibility	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Stellenbosch NMT: Jamestown - new sidewalks	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	-	2 000 000	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Parking Development	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Public Transport Facilities	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	Valley of Possibility	350 000	400 000	500 000	1 250 000
Infrastructure Services	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	7 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Taxi Rank: Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Taxi Rank: Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	3 500 000	-	1 500 000	5 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Taxi Rank: Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Taxi Rank: Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Taxi Rank: Klapmuts	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Taxi Rank: Klapmuts	Valley of Possibility	500 000	250 000	250 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Tour Bus Parking	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400 000	400 000
Infrastructure Services	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Directional Information Signage	Valley of Possibility	200 000	-	-	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Engineering	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	-	-	100 000
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	1 700 000	-	-	1 700 000
Infrastructure Services	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	Valley of Possibility	1 400 000	-	-	1 400 000
Infrastructure Services	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	Valley of Possibility	-	-	700 000	700 000
Infrastructure Services	Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Helshoogte	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	83 198	-	2 083 198
Infrastructure Services	Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Helshoogte	Valley of Possibility	-	16 802	100 000	116 802
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	100 000	-	2 100 000
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	Valley of Possibility	-	-	100 000	100 000
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	Valley of Possibility	-	3 000 000	1 700 000	4 700 000
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements:Pniel / Kylemore	Valley of Possibility	-	4 000 000	-	4 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	Safe Valley	100 000	2 000 000	-	2 100 000
Infrastructure Services	Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024	Safe Valley	-	500 000	-	500 000

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Infrastructure Services	Signalisation implementation	Good Governance and Compliance	250 000	3 000 000	-	3 250 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	Safe Valley	200 000	100 000	100 000	400 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	Safe Valley	1 000 000	250 000	-	1 250 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Universal Access Implementation	Valley of Possibility	100 000	300 000	-	400 000
Infrastructure Services	Specialized Vehicle	Good Governance and Compliance	-	500 000	2 400 000	2 900 000
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	300 000	300 000
Total Infrastructure Services			317 259 511	359 715 477	346 280 392	1 023 255 380
Corporate Services	Public WI-FI Network	Valley of Possibility	600 000	600 000	700 000	1 900 000
Corporate Services	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	600 000	600 000	1 700 000
Corporate Services	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	Good Governance and Compliance	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	12 000 000
Corporate Services	Flats: Interior Upgrading: Cloetesville - Kloof and Long Streets	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Corporate Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Corporate Services	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Corporate Services	Kleine Libertas Precinct	Dignified Living	-	10 000 000	12 000 000	22 000 000
Corporate Services	La Motte Clubhouse	Dignified Living	800 000	-	-	800 000
Corporate Services	Structural Improvement: General	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Corporate Services	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	Valley of Possibility	800 000	800 000	-	1 600 000
Corporate Services	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Corporate Services	Structural Upgrading: Community Hall Lamotte	Valley of Possibility	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Upgrading Fencing	Safe Valley	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Community Facilities: Jonkershoek	Valley of Possibility	-	-	-	-

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Eike Town Town Hall	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Library in Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	200 000	1 000 000	500 000	1 700 000
Corporate Services	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	Valley of Possibility	1 800 000	9 000 000	-	10 800 000
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Town Hall	Valley of Possibility	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	-	8 000 000	10 000 000	18 000 000
Total Corporate Services			17 650 000	37 450 000	30 250 000	85 350 000
Community and Protection Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	50 000	85 000	50 000	185 000
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	500 000	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Franschhoek: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	45 000	-	-	45 000
Community and Protection Services	Groendal: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	50 000	-	-	50 000
Community and Protection Services	Idas Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	30 000	-	-	30 000
Community and Protection Services	Pniel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	20 000	20 000
Community and Protection Services	Cloetesville: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	25 000	-	-	25 000
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	Valley of Possibility	300 000	200 000	-	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Libraries: CCTV	safe Valley	150 000	-	-	150 000
Community and Protection Services	Libraries: Small Capital	Valley of Possibility	50 000	-	-	50 000
Community and Protection Services	Library Books	Valley of Possibility	160 000	170 000	180 000	510 000
Community and Protection Services	Replacement of geysers	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	100 000	100 000
Community and Protection Services	Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	300 000	300 000
Community and Protection Services	Specialized Vehicles: Incident command vehicle	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	800 000	-	-	800 000
Community and Protection Services	Hiking Trails in Nature Areas	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Community and Protection Services	Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Upgrading and maintenance of the reserve	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities.	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	1 504 347	-	1 504 347
Community and Protection Services	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Upgrade office space: Simonsberg Road	Valley of Possibility	-	800 000	-	800 000
Community and Protection Services	Nature Conservation: Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	50 000	70 000	100 000	220 000
Community and Protection Services	Workshop: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	100 000	-	200 000
Community and Protection Services	Workshop: Community Services Tractors	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	800 000	800 000
Community and Protection Services	Workshop: Specialized equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	3 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Design and implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	250 000	250 000
Community and Protection Services	Irrigation Systems	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	100 000	100 000
Community and Protection Services	Storage Containers: Fertilisers & Pesticides.	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	30 000	30 000
Community and Protection Services	Urban Forestry: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	500 000	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Urban Forestry Specialized equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000
Community and Protection Services	Urban Forestry: Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Community and Protection Services	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	Green and Sustainable Valley	150 000	250 000	-	400 000
Community and Protection Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	400 000	-	400 000	800 000
Community and Protection Services	Major Fire Pumper	Safe Valley	-	-	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Rapid Response Vehicle	Safe Valley	-	-	2 500 000	2 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Rescue equipment	Safe Valley	300 000	-	300 000	600 000
Community and Protection Services	Specialized Vehicle	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	300 000	300 000	200 000	800 000
Community and Protection Services	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	Safe Valley	2 200 000	1 000 000	-	3 200 000
Community and Protection Services	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	Safe Valley	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	1 200 000	1 200 000	-	2 400 000
Community and Protection Services	Neighbourhood Watch Safety equipment	Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Office accommodation	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Artificial grass on parks and gardens	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	300 000	300 000
Community and Protection Services	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	Dignified Living	1 500 000	8 000 000	9 000 000	18 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Facilities upgrade- Nursery	Green and Sustainable Valley	100 000	-	50 000	150 000
Community and Protection Services	Fencing on Various Parks and Gardens	safe Valley	-	-	200 000	200 000
Community and Protection Services	Pathways on Parks & gardens	Green and Sustainable Valley	100 000	100 000	200 000	400 000
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of Parks	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Integrated and Spray Parks	Green and Sustainable Valley	4 000 000	2 500 000	-	6 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Landscaping of Circles in Stellenbosch	Green and Sustainable Valley	150 000	-	-	150 000
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	50 000	50 000	100 000	200 000
Community and Protection Services	Horticulture Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	80 000	-	30 000	110 000

Directorate	Project name	Strategic Objectives	Final budget 2020/21	Final budget 2021/22	Final budget 2022/23	Total MTREF
Community and Protection Services	Purchase of Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	30 000	-	-	30 000
Community and Protection Services	River development	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	250 000	250 000
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of swimming pool	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Recreational Equipment Sport	Valley of Possibility	50 000	500 000	50 000	600 000
Community and Protection Services	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	Valley of Possibility	-	-	550 000	550 000
Community and Protection Services	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	Valley of Possibility	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Community and Protection Services	Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	Valley of Possibility	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Community and Protection Services	Upgrade of Irrigation System	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	200 000	200 000
Community and Protection Services	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	Valley of Possibility	7 000 000	8 000 000	-	15 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of Halls	Valley of Possibility	-	-	250 000	250 000
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	-	-	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	220 000	585 000	965 000	1 770 000
Community and Protection Services	Mobile Radios	Safe Valley	200 000	200 000	-	400 000
Community and Protection Services	Replacement of Patrol Vehicles	Safe Valley	1 200 000	1 225 000	-	2 425 000
Total Community Services			27 640 000	31 939 347	30 775 000	90 354 347
Financial Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	600 000	200 000	200 000	1 000 000
Financial Services	Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	250 000	-	-	250 000
Total Financial Services			850 000	200 000	200 000	1 250 000
Grand Total			375 750 311	436 267 624	458 119 392	1 270 137 327

O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

- SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and type)
- SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
- SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
- SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
- SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives
- SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks
- SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SA10 - Funding measurement
- SA11 - Property Rates Summary
- SA12a- Property rates by category (2019/2020)
- SA12b- Property rates by category (2020/2021)
- SA13a Service Tariffs by category
- SA13b Service Tariffs by category-explanatory
- SA14 - Household bills
- SA15 - Investment particulars by type
- SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity
- SA17 - Borrowing
- SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts
- SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
- SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits
- SA23 - Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councilors/senior managers)
- SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers
- SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
- SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
- SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

SA28 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
SA29 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)
SA30 -	Budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31 -	Not applicable
SA32 -	List of external mechanism
SA33 -	Contracts having future budgetary implications
SA34a-	Capital expenditure on new asset class
SA34b-	Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
SA34c-	Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
SA34d-	Depreciation by asset class
SA34e-	Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class
SA35 -	Future financial implications of the capital budget
SA36 -	Detailed Capital Budget
SA37 -	Projects delayed from previous financial years
SA38 -	Consolidated detailed operational projects

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates										
Total Property Rates	6	290 028	309 989	332 958	356 122	356 122	356 122	392 239	417 735	444 889
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		290 028	309 989	332 958	356 122	356 122	356 122	392 239	417 735	444 889
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	513 225	523 068	531 494	642 069	697 069	697 069	707 441	760 500	817 538
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	2 182	2 182	2 182	12 554	13 496	14 508
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		513 225	523 068	531 494	639 886	694 886	694 886	694 887	747 004	803 030
Service charges - water revenue										
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	159 539	197 306	147 276	226 205	186 205	186 205	168 720	181 374	194 978
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 672	1 797	1 932
Net Service charges - water revenue		159 539	197 306	147 276	226 205	186 205	186 205	167 048	179 577	193 045
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		81 352	91 619	83 862	123 161	123 161	123 161	118 312	126 594	135 455
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 298	11 019	11 790
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		81 352	91 619	83 862	123 161	123 161	123 161	108 014	115 575	123 665
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Total refuse removal revenue	6	41 059	50 008	55 128	69 225	69 225	69 225	78 305	91 225	106 278
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 854	18 470	21 518
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		41 059	50 008	55 128	69 225	69 225	69 225	62 451	72 755	84 760
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Encroachment Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Approval		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery and Burial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		25 195	25 125	26 705	43 902	40 475	40 475	39 408	42 181	45 152
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	25 195	25 125	26 705	43 902	40 475	40 475	39 408	42 181	45 152
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	291 743	291 072	301 079	350 317	324 365	324 365	338 870	362 124	392 744
Pension and UIF Contributions		40 886	44 645	47 734	60 291	58 243	58 243	61 260	66 712	72 649
Medical Aid Contributions		18 812	20 027	21 652	26 406	25 406	25 406	27 962	30 451	33 161
Overtime		22 552	29 350	31 607	-	-	-	39 498	43 013	46 841
Performance Bonus		88	323	591	27 014	27 014	27 014	29 516	32 143	35 003
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 065	9 919	9 781	13 969	13 969	13 969	15 586	16 973	18 484
Cellphone Allowance		750	944	1 342	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 143	1 245	1 356
Housing Allowances		2 143	2 233	2 853	2 875	2 875	2 875	3 897	4 244	4 621
Other benefits and allowances		21 537	42 783	44 475	62 641	60 641	60 641	30 109	32 762	35 651
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	2 007	2 007	2 007	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	5 980	980	980	1 067	1 162	1 265
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	50 765	40 765	40 765	30 131	32 240	34 497
sub-total	5	409 575	441 295	461 114	603 268	557 268	557 268	579 039	623 069	676 274
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	409 575	441 295	461 114	603 268	557 268	557 268	579 039	623 069	676 274

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		149 139	157 550	174 959	194 802	194 802	194 802	205 628	214 881	224 550
Lease amortisation		-			2 383	2 383	2 383			
Capital asset impairment		-			9 772	9 772	9 772			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	149 139	157 550	174 959	206 956	206 956	206 956	205 628	214 881	224 550
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		323 673	313 553	350 008	375 842	424 842	424 842	455 254	487 122	521 220
Water Bulk Purchases		24 155	16 127	30 662	30 616	29 116	29 116	26 942	29 030	31 281
Total bulk purchases	1	347 828	329 679	380 671	406 458	453 958	453 958	482 196	516 151	552 501
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		6 933	6 261	8 990	10 049	11 104	11 104	10 069	10 600	11 200
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	6 933	6 261	8 990	10 049	11 104	11 104	10 069	10 600	11 200
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services		44 938	38 291	54 111	73 978	102 163	102 163	94 932	98 599	103 032
Consultants and Professional Services		43 122	29 430	31 526	36 676	49 183	49 183	40 746	30 519	31 900
Contractors		61 098	57 363	66 180	127 303	124 635	124 635	109 800	115 626	120 849
Total contracted services		149 158	125 083	151 818	237 957	275 981	275 981	245 478	244 744	255 781
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs		-								
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-								
Audit fees		-								
Other Expenditure		134 189	118 937	121 829	176 689	176 440	176 440	188 273	197 150	207 520
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	134 189	118 937	121 829	176 689	176 440	176 440	188 273	197 150	207 520
by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	8	-								
Other materials		-								
Contracted Services		-								
Other Expenditure		59 140	43 056	60 923	91 240	91 240	91 240	90 823	95 172	99 469
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	59 140	43 056	60 923	91 240	91 240	91 240	90 823	95 172	99 469

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services	Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services	Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services	Vote 5 - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Financial Services	Total
R thousand	1							
Revenue By Source								
Property rates							392 239	392 239
Service charges - electricity revenue				707 441				707 441
Service charges - water revenue				168 720				168 720
Service charges - sanitation revenue				118 312				118 312
Service charges - refuse revenue				78 305				78 305
Rental of facilities and equipment			15 967		57	269		16 292
Interest earned - external investments							37 870	37 870
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				9 741	140 853		3 540	154 135
Dividends received					5 201			5 201
Fines, penalties and forfeits			27		2 931		0	2 958
Licences and permits			17		21 246	150	135	21 547
Agency services					15 256			15 256
Other revenue			6 709	4 619		3 646	3 188	18 162
Transfers and subsidies			2 838	109 388		238	50 987	163 451
Gains								-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	25 557	1 196 526	185 545	4 303	487 960	1 899 891
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		29 200	68 842	168 151	160 110	77 302	75 834	579 439
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	21 133	-	21 133
Debt impairment		-	4 718	15 645	51 874	-	1 769	74 007
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 990	3 579	169 830	15 299	10 997	2 934	205 628
Finance charges		-	-	51 349	-	-	-	51 349
Bulk purchases		-	-	482 196	-	-	-	482 196
Other materials		499	2 225	23 981	11 697	2 386	918	41 706
Contracted services		5 697	11 454	142 576	72 591	22 355	11 081	265 754
Transfers and subsidies		-	8 869	-	1 200	-	-	10 069
Other expenditure		9 916	6 684	53 590	49 984	49 493	18 791	188 459
Losses								-
Total Expenditure		48 303	106 371	1 107 318	362 755	183 665	111 327	1 919 739
Surplus/(Deficit)		(48 303)	(80 813)	89 208	(177 210)	(179 362)	376 633	(19 848)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			57 339	55 190	7 000			119 529
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)								-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(48 303)	(23 474)	144 398	(170 210)	(179 362)	376 633	99 681

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call deposits		-	-							
Other current investments		322 475	505 618	398 164	323 254	390 111	390 111	331 339	337 764	333 553
Total Call investment deposits		322 475	505 618	398 164	323 254	390 111	390 111	331 339	337 764	333 553
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors		181 445	312 344	326 093	263 296	263 296	263 296	343 050	425 435	510 767
Less: Provision for debt impairment		61 387	127 452	150 751	114 500	114 500	114 500	154 164	195 613	238 928
Total Consumer debtors	2	120 058	184 892	175 342	148 796	148 796	148 796	188 886	229 821	271 839
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year		68 286	105 867	127 452	75 926	75 926	75 926	114 500	154 164	195 613
Contributions to the provision		(6 898)	21 586	23 299	-	-	-			
Bad debts written off		-			38 574	38 574	38 574	39 664	41 449	43 314
Balance at end of year		61 387	127 452	150 751	114 500	114 500	114 500	154 164	195 613	238 928
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		5 608 774	6 047 611	6 495 235	7 201 635	7 254 982	7 254 982	7 747 853	8 132 944	8 579 884
Leases recognised as PPE	3		-		-	-	-			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 180 600	1 297 006	1 438 174	1 733 062	1 733 062	1 733 062	1 938 690	2 153 570	2 378 121
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4 428 174	4 750 606	5 057 061	5 468 573	5 521 920	5 521 920	5 809 163	5 979 374	6 201 763
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-								
Current portion of long-term liabilities		13 084	14 502	25 870	26 311	26 311	26 311	31 078	38 078	45 578
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		13 084	14 502	25 870	26 311	26 311	26 311	31 078	38 078	45 578
Trade and other payables										
Trade Payables	5	282 087	243 316	269 021	254 131	254 131	254 131	234 131	214 131	194 131
Other creditors		-								
Unspent conditional transfers		88 493	100 324	148 234						
VAT		-								
Total Trade and other payables	2	370 581	343 640	417 255	254 131	254 131	254 131	234 131	214 131	194 131
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4	173 302	158 800	292 930	449 591	449 591	449 591	521 293	587 015	710 438
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-								
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		173 302	158 800	292 930	449 591	449 591	449 591	521 293	587 015	710 438
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		220 223	217 471	201 831	247 335	247 335	247 335	274 453	303 469	334 517
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		78 169	79 165	101 702	46 888	46 888	46 888	53 770	60 961	68 476
Other		-								
Total Provisions - non-current		298 392	296 636	303 532	294 223	294 223	294 223	328 223	364 430	402 993
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 685 548	5 162 592	5 287 154	5 537 458	5 537 254	5 537 254	5 712 342	5 860 594	5 995 811
GRAP adjustments		-								
Restated balance		4 685 548	5 162 592	5 287 154	5 537 458	5 537 254	5 537 254	5 712 342	5 860 594	5 995 811
Surplus/(Deficit)		217 967	263 579	124 562	111 488	110 915	110 915	125 696	111 930	131 530
Transfers to/from Reserves		-								
Depreciation offsets		-								
Other adjustments		-	(244 888)	(171 617)	(57 682)	64 173	64 173	22 556	23 287	40 482
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4 903 515	5 181 283	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 712 342	5 712 342	5 860 594	5 995 811	6 167 823
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund		-								
Capital replacement		-								
Self-insurance		-								
Other reserves		-								
Revaluation		-								
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 903 515	5 181 283	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 712 342	5 712 342	5 860 594	5 995 811	6 167 823

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
Green and Sustainable Valley	Green and Sustainable Valley			69 840	75 684	79 450	92 235	92 235	92 235	93 750	95 388	97 472
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility			891 183	915 435	925 987	1 166 851	1 166 851	1 166 851	1 136 193	1 172 605	1 257 700
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			68 830	74 131	70 875	89 235	122 427	122 427	119 526	152 377	178 577
Safe Valley	Safe Valley			112 374	132 098	116 610	120 736	120 736	120 736	166 752	176 408	187 156
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			390 452	412 565	419 217	450 678	450 678	450 678	503 199	523 585	552 306
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1 532 679	1 609 913	1 612 139	1 919 735	1 952 927	1 952 927	2 019 420	2 120 364	2 273 211

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Green and Sustainable Valley	Green and Sustainable Valley			79 824	148 521	152 907	134 693	134 693	134 693	56 240	58 867	62 951	
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility			679 885	558 757	668 493	929 325	963 090	963 090	56 488	57 263	61 248	
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			111 736	144 272	152 099	175 098	175 098	175 098	1 195 754	1 281 822	1 373 326	
Safe Valley	Safe Valley			179 051	227 413	226 987	260 235	260 235	260 235	252 153	265 609	280 922	
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			264 216	267 371	287 092	308 896	308 896	308 896	338 827	350 873	375 233	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	1 314 712	1 346 334	1 487 578	1 808 247	1 842 012	1 842 012	1 899 463	2 014 434	2 153 680

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
Green and Sustainable Valley	Green and Sustainable Valley	A		23 731	19 856	25 981	63 780	58 660	58 660	30 954	37 450	64 180
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility	B		21 028	128 935	135 095	242 601	216 006	216 006	237 725	202 470	224 635
Dignified Living	Dignified Living	C		341 861	262 590	320 676	177 861	197 023	197 023	183 010	120 815	99 500
Safe Valley	Safe Valley	D		18 566	10 596	9 654	39 820	42 900	42 900	21 100	17 575	15 350
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance	E		5 017	11 705	1 898	29 715	97 908	97 908	30 297	25 495	29 543
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	410 203	433 682	493 304	553 777	612 498	612 498	503 086	403 805	433 208

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager									
Function 1 - Budget Performance									
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	36 051	148 801	32 557	85 000	285 000	285 000	285 000	35 000	40 000
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	8 238 911	17 254 619	18 393 857	30 232 351	33 607 414	33 607 414	52 257 775	53 488 863	55 780 101
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	-	-	-	360 000	360 000	360 000	387 360	416 799	448 476
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services									
Function 1 - Budget Performance									
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	1 315 413	2 860 286	5 570 904	13 030 000	13 517 538	13 517 538	13 517 538	9 950 000	5 001 600
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	35 427 645	56 227 204	55 540 580	104 508 518	118 915 222	118 915 222	109 278 726	112 576 917	120 939 194
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	6 422 798	10 266 502	11 227 770	71 543 195	89 260 819	89 260 819	96 044 641	103 344 034	111 198 181
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 3 - Human Settlements									
Function 1 - Budget Performance									
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	27 822 003	36 410 428							
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	75 822 801	65 441 660							
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	59 713 665	38 679 360							
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 4 - Community & Protection									
Function 1 - Budget Performance									
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	14 904 068	19 302 239	337 743 802	52 690 000	45 902 450	45 902 450	45 902 450	64 315 000	28 245 000
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	228 451 039	261 992 054	736 873 119	370 026 172	364 119 842	364 119 842	357 525 777	379 804 910	404 175 565
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	117 022 448	126 660 294	147 486 883	137 269 341	137 269 341	137 269 341	147 701 811	158 927 149	171 005 612
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 5 - Infrastructure services									
Function 1 - Budget Performance									
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	297 722 194	347 392 959	80 696 265	431 440 751	470 553 955	470 553 955	470 553 955	378 857 056	353 625 915
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	791 659 110	727 774 390	61 463 447	939 734 241	912 529 941	912 529 941	972 005 815	1 046 404 189	1 115 437 235
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	883 729 455	968 043 473	36 445 615	1 077 892 328	1 064 407 034	1 064 407 034	1 196 524 526	1 200 828 032	1 283 093 310
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 5 - Corporate services									
Function 1 - Budget Performance									
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	4 931 170	3 934 279	5 950 664	30 081 869	32 391 287	32 391 287	38 859 418	103 970 000	27 950 000
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	81 672 533	114 053 416	302 208 434	175 476 943	176 481 880	176 481 880	184 054 859	195 929 917	209 548 123
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	1 540 410	2 090 375	-	360 000	360 000	360 000	387 360	416 799	448 476
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 7 - Financial services									
Function 1 - Budget Performance									
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	1 288 598	154 201	446 150	450 000	900 000	900 000	900 000	150 000	150 000
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	38 489 209	96 539 452	115 809 302	96 351 921	113 450 151	113 450 151	133 124 272	137 056 848	142 471 654
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	344 536 819	405 271 470	3 809 785	422 123 138	437 435 138	437 435 138	468 680 208	498 451 904	526 942 249
Insert measure/s description									

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	3.4%	2.8%	2.8%	3.5%	4.2%	4.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.4%	2.3%	2.7%	3.8%	3.1%	3.1%	3.8%	4.5%	5.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	40.1%	38.8%	25.6%	25.6%	44.6%	31.1%	47.5%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.1	2.2	1.6	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.1	2.2	1.6	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		95.7%	98.6%	97.4%	96.9%	96.9%	0.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.8%	98.6%	97.4%	96.9%	96.9%	96.9%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	20.2%	21.8%	15.9%	20.2%	19.9%	19.9%	21.3%	22.2%	22.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		94.2%	1176.4%	158.7%	68.7%	62.3%	62.3%	53.6%	53.7%	45.4%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	23 531	374 764	379 353	21 178	21 178	21 178	383 147	386 978	390 848
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		21 488	28 627	1 525	1 525	1 525	26 820	27 088	27 359
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	5.7%	7.5%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 648	8 645	9 051	9 141	9 141	9 141	9 233	9 325	9 418
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		1 868	2 535	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 031	2 051	2 072
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	217%	21.6%	28.0%	22.0%	22.0%	22.0%	22.0%	22.0%	22.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.7%	29.0%	30.3%	33.9%	30.8%	30.8%	30.5%	30.8%	31.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.7%	30.1%	31.4%	35.0%	31.9%	31.9%	31.6%	31.9%	32.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.1%	2.8%	4.0%	3.7%	5.1%	5.1%	4.8%	4.7%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.8%	11.5%	13.1%	13.9%	13.1%	13.1%	12.9%	13.2%	13.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	19.1	20.9	18.2	21.2	21.2	21.2	21.7	22.5	24.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.8%	28.0%	20.5%	25.4%	25.1%	25.1%	27.0%	28.0%	28.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.3	0.2	1.7	3.1	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.0	3.0

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Statistics South Africa	201	156	171	174	184	195	207	207	207	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	18	11	12	12	13	14	15	15	15	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16	11	12	13	13	14	15	15	15	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	39	33	36	38	40	42	45	45	45	45
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	42	33	36	37	39	42	44	44	44	44
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	16	10	11	12	12	13	14	14	14	14
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	10 124	10 731	11 375	12 058	12 299	12 545	12 796
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2 093	2 219	2 352	2 493	2 543	2 594	2 646
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	1 666	1 766	1 872	1 984	2 024	2 065	2 107
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	4 849	5 140	5 448	5 775	5 891	6 009	6 129
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	7 864	8 336	8 836	9 366	9 553	9 744	9 939
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	7 406	7 850	8 321	8 821	8 997	9 177	9 361
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	5 486	5 815	6 164	6 534	6 665	6 799	6 936
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4 032	4 274	4 530	4 802	4 898	4 996	5 096
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3 156	3 345	3 546	3 759	3 834	3 911	3 990
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	1 572	1 666	1 766	1 872	1 910	1 948	1 987
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	473	501	531	563	575	587	599
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	335	355	376	399	407	415	423
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		8 656	15 807	16 824	17362.00	18403.72	19507.94	20678.42	21256.00	21850.00	22461.00
Insert description	2				<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	176	187	198	210	210	210	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate										
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 582	49	52	55	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	18	19	20	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)					<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		32 918	32 620	35 749	36 857	39 068	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	52 283
Informal			3 495	10 796	11 832	12 199	12 931	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	17 304
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	49 056	51 999	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	69 587
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.4%	5.3%	5.3%	5.2%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - borrowing						11.0%	11.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment						7.0%	8.0%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.3%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	-1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.5%	-1.0%	-1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						98.0%	97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						83.0%	83.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.0%	97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	36 779	38 618	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 854	4 047	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664	
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 828	7 169	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	1 774	684	684	684	684	834	1 017	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 461	49 834	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387	
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 305	1 370	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		No water supply	292	307	257	207	207	207	207	157	119	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 597	1 677	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098	
		Total number of households	49 058	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 485	
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	43 679	45 863	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 873	1 967	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	
		Chemical toilet	352	370	388	407	407	407	407	420	433	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	229	240	150	50	50	50	50	–	–	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 137	1 194	1 468	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 270	49 634	50 277	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	
		Bucket toilet	1 172	1 231	900	800	800	800	800	700	613	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	182	191	150	50	50	50	50	–	–	
		No toilet provisions	434	456	350	300	300	300	300	250	208	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 788	1 877	1 400	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	821	
		Total number of households	49 058	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 613	
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	13 639	14 321	14 571	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	32 860	34 503	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	46 499	48 824	49 324	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	223	234	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Other energy sources	2 336	2 453	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 559	2 687	2 353	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635	
		Total number of households	49 058	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465	
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	43 660	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	43 660	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	–	–	–	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	768	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Using communal refuse dump	1 074	1 128	1 078	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	930	
		Using own refuse dump	2 256	2 369	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	
		Other rubbish disposal	842	884	800	750	750	750	750	700	653	

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		No rubbish disposal		458	481	450	400	400	400	400	350	306
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 398	4 862	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794
		Total number of households		49 058	44 337	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	4 278	4 028	3 794
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		36 779	38 618	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 854	4 047	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		6 828	7 169	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	1 774	684	684	684	684	834	1 017
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 461	49 834	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		1 305	1 370	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	979
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		292	307	257	207	207	207	207	157	119
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 597	1 677	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098
		Total number of households		49 058	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 485
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43 679	45 863	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 873	1 967	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370
		Chemical toilet		352	370	388	407	407	407	407	420	433
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		229	240	150	50	50	50	50	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 137	1 194	1 468	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 270	49 634	50 277	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792
		Bucket toilet		1 172	1 231	900	800	800	800	800	700	613
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		182	191	150	50	50	50	50	-	-
		No toilet provisions		434	456	350	300	300	300	300	250	208
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 788	1 877	1 400	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	821
		Total number of households		49 058	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 613
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		13 639	14 321	14 571	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32 860	34 503	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		46 499	48 824	49 324	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830
		Electricity (< min.service level)		223	234	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		2 336	2 453	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 559	2 687	2 353	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635
		Total number of households		49 058	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		43 660	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 660	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654
		Removed less frequently than once a week		768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		1 074	1 128	1 078	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	930

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Using own refuse dump		2 256	2 369	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905
		Other rubbish disposal		842	884	800	750	750	750	750	700	653
		No rubbish disposal		458	481	450	400	400	400	400	350	306
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 398	4 862	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794
		Total number of households		49 058	44 337	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 448

WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	299 431	20 683	169 491	370 118	408 228	408 228	437 194	398 956	427 834
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	244 121	237 095	89 555	98 359	150 152	150 152	289 284	352 303	381 338
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.3	0.2	1.7	3.1	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.0	3.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	217 967	263 579	124 562	111 488	110 915	110 915	125 696	111 930	131 530
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	2.0%	(7.8%)	14.0%	(4.9%)	(6.0%)	(1.0%)	1.7%	1.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	87.1%	87.7%	90.6%	91.7%	91.7%	91.7%	90.1%	90.5%	90.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.6%	4.1%	9.1%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.1%	4.8%	4.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	40.1%	38.8%	25.6%	25.6%	39.2%	29.9%	47.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							120.8%	120.3%	122.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	17.1%	(28.2%)	48.9%	0.0%	0.0%	12.7%	11.5%	10.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(38.6%)	40.1%	28.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.3%	0.9%	1.2%	1.2%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	39.8%	6.7%	0.0%	5.3%	4.7%	4.7%	10.2%	6.3%	8.7%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		02/07/2012	02/07/2012	02/07/2012	01/07/2017			01/07/2017		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	2015/2016	2015/2016	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	24	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	32 363	32 363	33 403	34 428	34 428	34 428	34 962	34 962	34 962
No. of sectional title values	5	7 105	7 105	7 617	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	33	69	69	69	69	69	69
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	1 161	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 111	1 111	1 111
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		10	10	33	69	69	69	69	69	69
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		365	365	382	418	418	418	424	424	424
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		334	334	189	370	370	370	362	362	362
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		721	721	605	858	858	858	855	855	855
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	48 963	48 963	69 851	70 957	70 957	70 957	71 899	71 899	71 899
Total land value (Rm)	5	20 656	20 656	10 583	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	28 233	28 233	59 873	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	48 889	48 889	70 456	73 300	73 300	73 300	71 899	71 899	71 899
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0			0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)				200	200			200		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)				25.0%	25.0%			25.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	297 495 800	297 495 800	345 900	356 122	356 122	356 122	392 239	417 735	444 889
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6			345 905	341 877	341 877	341 877	376 549	401 026	427 093
Expected cash collection rate (%)		98.0%	98.0%	97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	4 908	4 908	4 908	4 908	6 383	6 383	6 383
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 174	1 174	3 467	4 217	4 217	4 217	4 895	5 213	5 552
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 694	2 694	3 635	2 261	2 261	2 261	2 297	2 446	2 605
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		134	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		24 643	24 643	28 793	41 602	41 602	41 602	44 336	47 218	50 287
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		28 645	28 645	35 894	48 081	48 081	48 081	51 528	54 877	58 444

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2019/20																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		28 724	-	2 980	1 984	71	-	668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	
No. of sectional title property values		6 643	-	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		3																
Frequency of valuation (select)		4																
Method of valuation used (select)																		
Base of valuation (select)																		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	44 258	-	13 492	12 360	761	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	44 258	-	13 492	12 360	761	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.005080	-	0.011175	0.001271	0.011175	-	0.001271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001271	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		228 095	-	151 246	15 710	8 508	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		218 971	-	145 196	15 082	8 168	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		4 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		4 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		21 757	-	19 543	212	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2020/21																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		29 184	-	3 039	2 004	71	-	662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		3																
Frequency of valuation (select)		4																
Method of valuation used (select)																		
Base of valuation (select)																		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	44 798		13 850	12 401	766		69									16	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	44 798		13 850	12 401	766		69									16	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.005410		0.011901	0.001354	0.011901		0.001354									0.001354	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		245 286		166 080	16 790	9 112		93									22	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		235 474		159 437	16 119	8 748		89									21	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		6 383																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		4 895																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 297																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		35 215		20 506	247			93										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																		

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
	1								
Residential properties		Rate in rand	0.0060	0.0045	0.0048	0.0051	0.0054	0.0058	0.0061
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in rand	0.0120	0.0090	0.0095	0.0102	0.0108	0.0115	0.0123
Formal/informal settlements			n/a	n/a					
Small holdings			depends on	n/a					
Farm properties - used		Rate in rand	0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0014	0.0015
Farm properties - not used		Rate in rand	0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0014	0.0015
Industrial properties		Rate in rand	0.0120	0.0099	0.0105	0.0112	0.0119	0.0127	0.0135
Business and commercial properties		Rate in rand	0.0120	0.0099	0.0105	0.0112	0.0119	0.0127	0.0135
Communal land - residential			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
Communal land - small holdings			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
Communal land - farm property			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
Communal land - business and commercial			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
Communal land - other			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
State-owned properties				Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus			
Municipal properties				Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus			
Public service infrastructure		Rate in rand	0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0014	0.0015
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner				n/a	n/a	n/a			
State trust land				n/a	n/a	n/a			
Restitution and redistribution properties				n/a	n/a	n/a			
Protected areas		Rate in rand	0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0014	0.0015
National monuments properties		Rate in rand	0.0120	0.0011	0.0012	0.0118	0.0125	0.0133	0.0142
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			80 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			no rebate	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Rands	53	57	61	66	70	74	78
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			144				-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)					-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	5	5	5	6	6	6	7
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	7	7	8	9	9	10	10
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	11	12	13	15	15	16	17
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters	18	19	20	25	26	28	30
Other	2	61 kiloliters and above	24	26	27	53	56	60	63
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	1 134	1 213	1 310	1 428	1 521	1 620	1 725
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1 455	1 556	1 681	1 832	1 951	2 078	2 213
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	1 639	1 753	1 893	2 064	2 198	2 341	2 493

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	2	601 - 700	1 819	1 946	2 102	2 291	2 440	2 598	2 767
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	84	87	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	131	131	108	133	142	151	160
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	169	169	165	198	211	225	239
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	189	189	187	228	243	259	275
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	84	87	106	113	121	128
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	104	104	111	156	166	176	188
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	169	169	157	203	216	230	244
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	191	191	185	227	242	257	274
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)							-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	84	87	106	113	120	128
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	107	107	135	136	145	154	164
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	161	161	165	192	205	218	232
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	189	189	185	226	241	257	273
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week		Rands	127	127	135	181	211	246	287

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Property rates (R value threshold)			95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) - registered			10	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)			250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Water tariffs									
Water usage - life line tariff		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	5	5	5	6	6	6	7
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	7	7	8	9	9	10	10
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	11	12	13	15	15	16	17
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters	18	19	20	25	26	28	30
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		61 kiloliters and above	24	26	27	34	36	38	40
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)									
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m ² - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	1 134	1 213	1 310	1 428	1 521	1 620	1 725
Size per erf in m ² - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1 455	1 556	1 681	1 832	1 951	2 078	2 213
Size per erf in m ² - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	1 639	1 753	1 893	2 064	2 198	2 341	2 493
Size per erf in m ² - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700	1 819	1 946	2 102	2 291	2 440	2 598	2 767
Size per erf in m ² - Block 5 (c/kl)		701 - 800	2 001	2 141	2 312	2 520	2 684	2 859	3 044
Size per erf in m ² - Block 6 (c/kl)		801 - 900	2 183	2 336	2 523	2 750	2 928	3 119	3 321
Size per erf in m ² - Block 7 (c/kl)		901 - 1000	2 364	2 529	2 731	2 977	3 170	3 377	3 596
Size per erf in m ² - Block 8 (c/kl)		Above - 1000	2 364	2 529	2 731	2 977	3 170	3 377	3 596
Electricity tariffs									
Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kwh)	84	87	92	106	113	121	128

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	131	111	117	156	166	176	188
Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	169	157	166	203	216	230	244
Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	189	185	195	227	242	257	274
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	87	92	-	-	-	-
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	104	108	115	133	142	151	160
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	169	165	172	198	211	225	239
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	191	187	198	228	243	259	275
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	87	92	106	113	120	128
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	107	111	143	136	145	154	164
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	161	157	175	192	205	218	232
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)		185	196	226	241	257	273

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		302.50	188.00	198.75	211.67	211.67	211.67	6.5%	225.43	240.08	255.69
Electricity: Basic levy		122.00	119.10	123.22	145.74	145.74	145.74	6.4%	155.11	165.08	175.70
Electricity: Consumption		1 506.55	1 534.87	1 647.23	1 838.80	1 838.80	1 838.80	6.4%	1 957.03	2 082.87	2 216.80
Water: Basic levy		52.81	56.50	64.98	65.58	65.58	65.58	6.0%	69.51	73.69	78.11
Water: Consumption		230.41	246.54	284.86	303.38	303.38	303.38	6.0%	321.58	340.87	361.33
Sanitation		155.89	169.92	185.21	196.33	196.33	196.33	6.5%	209.09	222.68	237.15
Refuse removal		127.20	138.65	151.13	176.06	176.06	176.06	16.5%	205.11	238.96	278.38
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2 497.36	2 453.58	2 655.38	2 937.55	2 937.55	2 937.55	7.0%	3 142.87	3 364.23	3 603.16
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		2 497.36	2 453.58	2 655.38	2 937.55	2 937.55	2 937.55	7.0%	3 142.87	3 364.23	3 603.16
% increase/-decrease			(1.8%)	8.2%	10.6%	-	-	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		202.50	188.00	198.75	211.67	211.67	211.67	6.5%	225.43	240.08	255.69
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		708.94	722.27	775.14	865.29	865.29	865.29	6.4%	920.92	980.14	1 043.16
Water: Basic levy		52.80	56.50	64.98	65.58	65.58	65.58	6.0%	69.51	73.69	78.11
Water: Consumption		175.13	187.39	216.16	230.21	230.21	230.21	6.0%	244.02	258.66	274.18
Sanitation		140.43	153.07	166.84	176.86	176.86	176.86	6.5%	188.35	200.59	213.63
Refuse removal		127.20	138.65	151.13	176.06	176.06	176.06	16.5%	205.11	238.96	278.38
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 407.00	1 445.87	1 573.00	1 725.67	1 725.67	1 725.67	7.4%	1 853.36	1 992.12	2 143.16
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		1 407.00	1 445.87	1 573.00	1 725.67	1 725.67	1 725.67	7.4%	1 853.36	1 992.12	2 143.16
% increase/-decrease			2.8%	8.8%	9.7%	-	-	7.4%	7.4%	7.5%	7.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'											
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		96.70	37.60	39.75	42.33	42.33	42.33	6.5%	45.09	48.02	51.14
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		296.30	301.87	323.97	355.16	355.16	355.16	6.4%	378.00	402.30	428.17
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		86.37	128.24	147.46	157.04	157.04	157.04	6.0%	166.47	176.46	187.04
Sanitation		25.46	27.75	30.25	32.07	32.07	32.07	6.5%	34.15	36.37	38.74
Refuse removal		26.61	29.00	31.61	36.83	36.83	36.83	16.5%	42.90	49.98	58.23
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		531.44	524.47	573.04	623.43	623.43	623.43	6.9%	666.61	713.13	763.32
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		531.44	524.47	573.04	623.43	623.43	623.43	6.9%	666.61	713.13	763.32
% increase/-decrease			(1.3%)	9.3%	8.8%	-	-	6.9%	6.9%	7.0%	7.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		322 475	505 594	398 164	323 254	390 111	390 111	331 339	337 764	333 553
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	322 475	505 594	398 164	323 254	390 111	390 111	331 339	337 764	333 553
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		322 475	505 594	398 164	323 254	390 111	390 111	331 339	337 764	333 553

331338956.1

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								
Parent municipality										
ABSA Bank		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.085	30 June 2021	50 000	5 415	55 415
Standard Bank		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.085	30 June 2021	50 000	5 415	55 415
FNB		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.085	30 June 2021	50 000	5 415	55 415
Nedbank		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.085	30 June 2021	50 000	5 415	55 415
Investec		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.085	30 June 2021	131 339	16 210	147 549
										-
										-
Municipality sub-total								331 339		369 209
Entities										
										-
										-
										-
										-
										-
										-
Entities sub-total								-		-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1							331 339		369 209

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		186 386	173 302	318 800	475 902	475 902	475 902	552 370	625 093	756 015
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	186 386	173 302	318 800	475 902	475 902	475 902	552 370	625 093	756 015
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	186 386	173 302	318 800	475 902	475 902	475 902	552 370	625 093	756 015
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		99 065	117 001	131 448	144 704	142 954	142 954	156 315	166 626	182 249
Local Government Equitable Share		95 982	110 631	124 176	136 177	136 177	136 177	149 804	165 076	180 699
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 758	4 820	5 722	5 227	5 227	5 227	4 961	-	-
LGSETA Bursary Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [S]		1 325	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	1 750	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Resources Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		24 672	18 476	15 042	27 635	18 089	18 089	21 792	14 554	15 325
Community Development Workers Operational Support		56	56	-	-	112	112	56	56	56
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		120	15	-	380	380	380	401	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		11 136	4 929	1 455	12 438	4 200	4 200	7 570	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		60	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10 009	11 045	12 210	12 454	12 454	12 454	13 077	13 796	14 555
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		2 171	2 176	971	384	384	384	450	450	450
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	151	224	224	224	238	252	264
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through u		-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework		900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		220	255	255	255	255	255	-	-	-
National Resources Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	2 035	2 035	-	-	-
LG SETA Bursary Fund		-	-	-	-	35	35	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	124 037	135 477	146 490	172 339	163 078	163 078	178 107	181 180	197 574
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		80 106	48 647	43 668	62 526	62 526	62 526	63 690	43 675	46 102
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		34 147	36 358	35 107	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		8 000	7 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		5 000	4 000	5 000	15 640	15 640	15 640	16 200	5 253	5 584
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	46 886	46 886	46 886	47 490	38 422	40 518
Local Government Financial Management Grant		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		32 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		-	1 053	3 561	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		60	-	43 514	78 562	76 070	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		14 900	20 588	43 514	25 462	73 970	73 970	45 139	50 020	54 000
Human Settlements Development Grant (Roll over)		-	-	-	52 500	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	1 433	-	600	600	600	600	600	600
Library Services: Conditional Grant		4 944	3 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEPI/ VPUU		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	4 000	1 000	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		11 631	230	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Public contribution		11 024	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Donated Assets		-	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	91 797	48 877	87 182	191 088	188 596	112 526	63 690	43 675	46 102
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		215 834	184 354	233 672	363 427	351 674	275 604	241 797	224 855	243 676

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		99 065	117 001	97 265	144 704	142 954	142 954	156 315	166 626	182 249
Local Government Equitable Share		95 982	110 631	89 588	136 177	136 177	136 177	149 804	165 076	180 699
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		1 758	4 820	5 722	5 227	5 227	5 227	4 961	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 325	1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
LGSETA Bursary Fund		-	-	-	1 750	-	-	-	-	-
National Resources Management Grant				405						
Provincial Government:		31 406	18 405	15 313	27 635	18 009	18 009	21 792	14 554	15 325
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	-	56	-	112	112	56	56	56
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	366	380	380	380	401	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		18 050	4 929	1 455	12 438	4 200	4 200	7 570	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10 009	11 045	12 210	12 454	12 454	12 454	13 077	13 796	14 555
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		2 171	2 176	971	384	384	384	450	450	450
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	224	224	224	238	252	264
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework		900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		220	255	255	255	255	255	-	-	-
National Resources Management Grant										
District Municipality:		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	2 035	2 035	2 035	-	-	-
LG SETA Bursary Fund		-	-	-	35	35	35	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		130 771	135 406	112 578	174 374	162 998	162 998	178 107	181 180	197 574
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		80 106	48 647	43 668	62 526	62 526	62 526	63 690	43 675	46 102
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		34 147	36 358	35 107	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		8 000	7 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		5 000	4 000	5 000	15 640	15 640	15 640	16 200	5 253	5 584
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	46 886	46 886	46 886	47 490	38 422	40 518
Local Government Financial Management Grant		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		32 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		-	1 053	3 561	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		60	20 588	43 514	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		60	20 588	43 514	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Roll over)		-	-	-	25 462	73 970	73 970	45 139	50 020	54 000
Integrated Transport Planning		9 402	-	-	52 500	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	1 433	-	600	600	600	600	600	600
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		3 280	3 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	4 000	1 000	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		11 631	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Public contribution		11 024	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Donated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		91 797	69 235	87 182	112 526	112 526	112 526	63 690	43 675	46 102
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		222 567	204 642	199 760	286 900	275 524	275 524	241 797	224 855	243 676

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	1 953	1 953			
Current year receipts		99 065	117 001	131 448	144 704	142 954	142 954	156 315	166 626	182 249
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		99 065	117 001	131 448	144 704	143 201	143 201	156 315	166 626	182 249
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-				1 706	1 706			
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7 532	7 391	5 797	-	5 563	5 563			
Current year receipts		24 672	26 269	12 672	27 635	18 089	18 089	21 792	14 554	15 325
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		32 204	33 660	9 303	27 635	23 652	23 652	21 792	14 554	15 325
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		9 167						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-								
Current year receipts		300								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-								
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-								
Current year receipts		-		406		2 035	2 035			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	406	-	2 035	2 035	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-								
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		131 569	150 661	141 158	172 339	168 888	168 888	178 107	181 180	197 574
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	9 167	-	1 706	1 706	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-			-					
Current year receipts		80 106	47 594	40 107	62 526	62 526	62 526	63 690	43 675	46 102
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		80 106	47 594	40 107	62 526	62 526	62 526	63 690	43 675	46 102
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-								
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 320	-	15 093	-	3 003	3 003			
Current year receipts		23 904	25 102	43 514	78 562	76 070	76 070	49 739	51 620	54 600
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		34 224	25 102	58 607	78 562	79 073	79 073	49 739	51 620	54 600
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-								
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-								
Current year receipts		-								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-								
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-								
Current year receipts		11 631	1 053	3 561		50 000	50 000			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11 631	1 053	3 561	-	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-								
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		125 961	73 750	102 275	141 088	191 599	191 599	113 429	95 295	100 702
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		257 529	224 410	243 433	313 427	360 487	360 487	291 536	276 475	298 276
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	9 167	-	1 706	1 706	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Grant-In-Aid: Sundry		2 172	1 547	3 816	4 336	5 391	5 391	5 391	3 869	4 100	4 300
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Function		3 830	3 714	4 124	4 600	4 600	4 600	4 600	5 000	5 200	5 500
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Function		932	1 000	1 050	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 200	1 300	1 400
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		6 933	6 261	8 990	10 049	11 104	11 104	11 104	10 069	10 600	11 200
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 933	6 261	8 990	10 049	11 104	11 104	11 104	10 069	10 600	11 200
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 933	6 261	8 990	10 049	11 104	11 104	11 104	10 069	10 600	11 200

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 747	11 326	11 322	12 934	12 934	12 934	15 433	16 204	17 014
Pension and UIF Contributions		385	505	132	800	800	800	840	1 162	1 514
Medical Aid Contributions		202	204	50	87	87	87			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 704	4 060	4 139	4 667	4 667	4 667	3 476	3 650	3 832
Cellphone Allowance		1 057	1 058	1 740	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 384	1 384	1 384
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other benefits and allowances		-	155	154	186	186	186			
Sub Total - Councillors		16 094	17 308	17 538	19 936	19 936	19 936	21 133	22 401	23 745
% increase	4		7.5%	1.3%	13.7%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 447	8 260	3 029	4 445	4 445	4 445	7 576	7 955	8 353
Pension and UIF Contributions		595	870	581	852	852	852	1 034	1 085	1 140
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	72	78	78	78	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		59	215	591	-	-	-	1 072	1 126	1 182
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	664	776	493	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 056	1 109	1 165
Cellphone Allowance	3	76	156	104	134	134	134	83	87	92
Housing Allowances	3	20	-	-	-	-	-			
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	131	18	34	34	34			
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 861	10 407	4 889	6 549	6 549	6 549	10 822	11 363	11 932
% increase	4		32.4%	(53.0%)	34.0%	-	-	65.2%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		283 522	302 475	298 785	354 828	308 908	308 908	331 294	354 169	384 391
Pension and UIF Contributions		40 290	41 461	47 153	59 439	59 439	59 439	60 226	65 627	71 510
Medical Aid Contributions		18 812	20 027	21 580	26 328	26 328	26 328	27 962	30 451	33 161
Overtime		22 552	32 633	44 111	51 545	51 545	51 545	39 498	43 013	46 841
Performance Bonus		29	108	-	-	-	-	28 443	31 016	33 821
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10 401	9 143	9 026	13 074	13 074	13 074	14 530	15 864	17 319
Cellphone Allowance	3	674	788	1 237	869	869	869	1 060	1 158	1 264
Housing Allowances	3	2 123	2 233	2 853	2 875	2 875	2 875	3 897	4 244	4 621
Other benefits and allowances	3	21 537	25 305	30 742	39 440	39 440	39 440	30 109	32 762	35 651
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	858	2 007	2 007	2 007	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	66	66	66	1 067	1 162	1 265
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	421	46 247	46 247	46 247	30 131	32 240	34 497
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		399 941	434 171	456 766	596 719	550 799	550 799	568 217	611 705	664 342
% increase	4		8.6%	5.2%	30.6%	(7.7%)	-	3.2%	7.7%	8.6%
Total Parent Municipality		423 896	461 886	479 193	623 204	577 284	577 284	600 172	645 469	700 019
			9.0%	3.7%	30.1%	(7.4%)	-	4.0%	7.5%	8.5%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		423 896	461 886	479 193	623 204	577 284	577 284	600 172	645 469	700 019
% increase	4		9.0%	3.7%	30.1%	(7.4%)	-	4.0%	7.5%	8.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	407 801	444 579	461 655	603 268	557 348	557 348	579 039	623 069	676 274

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	679 129	90 222	218 930			988 281
Chief Whip		1	424 834	101 674	272 275			798 783
Executive Mayor		1	459 142	108 642	231 000			798 783
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	400 741	90 222	260 447			751 410
Executive Committee		8	3 611 372	732 621	1 667 290			6 011 282
Total for all other councillors		31	9 857 350	1 100 772	825 926			11 784 049
Total Councillors	8	43	15 432 566	2 224 152	3 475 868			21 132 587
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 344 746	328 503	174 332	203 234		2 050 814
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 417 071	-	163 389	173 851		1 754 311
Director: Community and Protection		1	1 156 642	235 060	188 757	173 851		1 754 311
Director: Corporate		1	1 156 642	235 060	188 757	173 851		1 754 311
Director: Infrastructure Services		1	1 156 642	235 060	188 757	173 851		1 754 311
Director: Planning and Development		1	1 344 741	-	235 719	173 851		1 754 311
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Designation - 05			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 06			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 07			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 08			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 09			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 10			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 11			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 12			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 13			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 14			-	-	-	-		-
Designation - 15			-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	7 576 484	1 033 684	1 139 712	1 072 487		10 822 367
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation			-	-	-	-		-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	49	23 009 050	3 257 836	4 615 580	1 072 487		31 954 954

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43	-	43	43	-	43	43	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Other Managers	7	11	11	2	11	11	2	11	11	-
Professionals		105	74	6	110	74	6	110	74	6
<i>Finance</i>		27	17	3	27	17	3	27	17	3
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	15	-	10	15	-	10	15	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		7	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
<i>Roads</i>		5	2	1	5	2	1	5	2	1
<i>Electricity</i>		2	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
<i>Water</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		4	1	-	4	1	-	4	1	-
<i>Other</i>		46	28	2	51	28	2	51	28	2
Technicians		163	163	-	177	163	-	177	163	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		11	11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		23	23	-	23	23	-	23	23	-
<i>Electricity</i>		29	29	-	29	29	-	29	29	-
<i>Water</i>		59	59	-	59	59	-	59	59	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		11	11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
<i>Other</i>		30	30	-	44	30	-	44	30	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		241	241	85	241	241	85	241	241	85
Service and sales workers		160	160	96	160	160	96	160	160	96
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		58	58	-	58	58	-	58	58	-
Elementary Occupations		423	423	12	479	423	12	479	423	12
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 209	1 178	201	1 284	1 178	201	1 284	1 178	199
% increase					6.2%	-	-	-	-	(1.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		69 293	28 792	30 923	27 366	27 281	38 153	26 498	24 364	57 236	21 262	19 827	21 244	392 239	417 735	444 889	
Service charges - electricity revenue		124 977	51 929	55 772	49 357	49 204	68 813	47 792	43 943	103 231	38 347	35 760	38 315	707 441	760 500	817 538	
Service charges - water revenue		29 806	12 385	13 301	11 771	11 735	16 411	11 398	10 480	24 620	9 146	8 529	9 138	168 720	181 374	194 978	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 901	8 685	9 327	8 254	8 229	11 508	7 993	7 349	17 264	6 413	5 980	6 408	118 312	126 594	135 455	
Service charges - refuse revenue		13 833	5 748	6 173	5 463	5 446	7 617	5 290	4 864	11 426	4 245	3 958	4 241	78 305	91 225	106 278	
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 878	1 196	1 284	1 137	1 133	1 585	1 101	1 012	2 377	883	824	882	16 292	17 270	18 307	
Interest earned - external investments		6 690	2 780	2 986	2 642	2 634	3 684	2 558	2 352	5 526	2 053	1 914	2 051	37 870	34 522	29 358	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 346	975	1 047	927	924	1 292	897	825	1 938	720	671	719	13 281	14 211	15 206	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		24 888	10 341	11 107	9 829	9 799	13 704	9 517	8 751	20 558	7 637	7 121	7 630	140 881	149 335	158 297	
Licences and permits		972	404	434	384	383	535	372	342	803	298	278	298	5 503	5 834	6 184	
Agency services		518	215	231	204	204	285	198	182	428	159	148	159	2 931	3 107	3 293	
Transfers and subsidies		31 464	13 074	14 041	12 426	12 388	17 325	12 032	11 063	25 990	9 654	9 003	10 086	178 547	181 180	197 574	
Other revenue		6 962	2 893	3 107	2 749	2 741	3 833	2 662	2 448	5 751	2 136	1 992	2 134	39 408	42 181	45 152	
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		335 530	139 416	149 733	132 510	132 100	184 745	128 309	117 975	277 149	102 952	96 006	103 306	1 899 731	2 025 069	2 172 509	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		25 975	47 688	51 932	39 706	51 280	51 385	26 513	38 490	34 419	40 441	51 793	119 816	579 439	623 493	676 723	
Remuneration of councillors		947	1 739	1 894	1 448	1 870	1 874	967	1 404	1 255	1 475	1 889	4 370	21 133	22 401	23 745	
Debt impairment		3 318	6 091	6 633	5 071	6 550	6 563	3 386	4 916	4 396	5 165	6 615	15 303	74 007	76 008	78 072	
Depreciation & asset impairment		9 218	16 923	18 429	14 091	18 198	18 235	9 409	13 659	12 215	14 351	18 380	42 519	205 628	214 881	224 550	
Finance charges		2 302	4 226	4 602	3 519	4 544	4 554	2 349	3 411	3 050	3 584	4 590	(1 382)	39 349	52 710	65 154	
Bulk purchases		21 616	39 685	43 217	33 043	42 674	42 761	22 063	32 031	28 643	33 654	43 101	99 708	482 196	516 151	552 501	
Other materials		1 870	3 432	3 738	2 858	3 691	3 699	1 908	2 770	2 477	2 911	3 728	8 624	41 706	44 101	46 229	
Contracted services		11 004	20 203	22 001	16 821	21 725	21 769	11 232	16 306	14 582	17 133	21 942	50 760	245 478	244 744	255 781	
Transfers and subsidies		451	829	902	690	891	893	461	669	598	703	900	2 082	10 069	10 600	11 200	
Other expenditure		8 448	15 510	16 891	12 914	16 679	16 713	8 623	12 519	11 195	13 153	16 845	38 969	188 459	197 345	207 725	
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		85 150	156 327	170 240	130 161	168 102	168 444	86 911	126 176	112 830	132 569	169 784	380 769	1 887 463	2 002 434	2 141 680	
Surplus/(Deficit)		250 380	(16 911)	(20 507)	2 349	(36 002)	16 300	41 398	(8 201)	164 319	(29 617)	(73 778)	(277 463)	12 267	22 635	30 828	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		21 222	8 818	9 471	8 381	8 355	11 685	8 115	7 462	17 530	6 512	6 072	(194)	113 429	89 295	100 702	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		271 602	(8 093)	(11 036)	10 730	(27 647)	27 985	49 514	(739)	181 848	(23 105)	(67 705)	(277 657)	125 696	111 930	131 530	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	271 602	(8 093)	(11 036)	10 730	(27 647)	27 985	49 514	(739)	181 848	(23 105)	(67 705)	(277 657)	125 696	111 930	131 530	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		14 645	6 085	6 535	5 784	5 766	8 063	5 600	5 149	12 096	4 493	4 190	4 490	82 896	77 211	80 758
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		221 129	91 881	98 681	87 330	87 060	121 755	84 561	77 750	182 653	67 850	63 272	61 093	1 245 016	1 314 672	1 437 756
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		34 015	14 134	15 180	13 433	13 392	18 729	13 008	11 960	28 097	10 437	9 733	10 868	192 985	202 513	206 277
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		760	316	339	300	299	419	291	267	628	233	217	233	4 303	4 619	4 957
Vote 6 - Financial Services		86 203	35 818	38 469	34 044	33 939	47 464	32 965	30 310	71 204	26 450	24 666	26 428	487 960	515 349	543 463
Total Revenue by Vote		356 752	148 234	159 204	140 891	140 455	196 430	136 425	125 436	294 678	109 464	102 079	103 112	2 013 160	2 114 364	2 273 211
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2 147	3 941	4 292	3 281	4 238	4 246	2 191	3 181	2 844	3 342	4 280	9 901	47 884	49 452	53 040
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		4 731	8 685	9 458	7 231	9 339	9 358	4 828	7 010	6 268	7 365	9 432	21 820	105 525	110 105	118 297
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		49 078	90 102	98 121	75 021	96 889	97 086	50 093	72 724	65 032	76 409	97 858	214 381	1 082 795	1 155 574	1 239 724
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		16 104	29 566	32 198	24 617	31 793	31 858	16 437	23 864	21 340	25 073	32 111	74 285	359 246	376 880	399 676
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		8 133	14 932	16 261	12 432	16 056	16 089	8 301	12 052	10 777	12 662	16 217	37 516	181 429	193 737	206 407
Vote 6 - Financial Services		4 957	9 101	9 911	7 578	9 787	9 807	5 060	7 346	6 569	7 718	9 885	22 866	110 584	116 685	124 537
Total Expenditure by Vote		85 150	156 327	170 240	130 161	168 102	168 444	86 911	126 176	112 830	132 569	169 784	380 769	1 887 463	2 002 434	2 141 680
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		271 602	(8 093)	(11 036)	10 730	(27 647)	27 985	49 514	(739)	181 848	(23 105)	(67 705)	(277 657)	125 696	111 930	131 530
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	271 602	(8 093)	(11 036)	10 730	(27 647)	27 985	49 514	(739)	181 848	(23 105)	(67 705)	(277 657)	125 696	111 930	131 530

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Revenue - Functional																	
Government and administration		87 492	36 354	39 044	34 553	34 446	48 173	33 458	30 763	72 269	26 846	25 034	26 823	495 254	523 139	551 781	
Executive and council		125	52	56	49	49	69	48	44	103	38	36	38	706	749	794	
Finance and administration		87 367	36 302	38 988	34 504	34 397	48 105	33 410	30 719	72 166	26 807	24 999	26 785	494 548	522 390	550 987	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		45 268	18 810	20 201	17 878	17 822	24 925	17 311	15 917	37 392	13 890	12 953	7 618	249 985	259 106	273 605	
Community and social services		2 982	1 239	1 331	1 178	1 174	1 642	1 140	1 049	2 463	915	853	914	16 882	17 361	18 332	
Sport and recreation		1 575	654	703	622	620	867	602	554	1 301	483	451	483	8 915	8 748	794	
Public safety		29 281	12 167	13 067	11 564	11 528	16 122	11 197	10 295	24 186	8 984	8 378	9 417	166 187	175 343	186 027	
Housing		11 430	4 749	5 101	4 514	4 500	6 293	4 371	4 019	9 441	3 507	3 271	(3 196)	58 001	57 654	68 452	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		5 545	2 304	2 474	2 190	2 183	3 053	2 120	1 950	4 580	1 701	1 586	1 700	31 385	18 562	19 190	
Planning and development		4 026	1 673	1 797	1 590	1 585	2 217	1 540	1 416	3 326	1 235	1 152	1 234	22 790	10 403	8 963	
Road transport		1 495	621	667	591	589	823	572	526	1 235	459	428	458	8 465	8 021	10 080	
Environmental protection		23	10	10	9	9	13	9	8	19	7	7	7	131	139	147	
Trading services		218 428	90 759	97 475	86 263	85 996	120 268	83 529	76 801	180 423	67 021	62 500	66 965	1 236 429	1 313 444	1 428 516	
Energy sources		133 776	55 585	59 699	52 832	52 668	73 658	51 157	47 036	110 499	41 047	38 278	41 013	757 248	802 603	863 220	
Water management		33 849	14 065	15 105	13 368	13 326	18 637	12 944	11 901	27 959	10 386	9 685	10 377	191 604	216 164	239 663	
Waste water management		31 324	13 016	13 979	12 371	12 333	17 247	11 979	11 014	25 874	9 611	8 963	9 603	177 313	167 542	183 518	
Waste management		19 479	8 094	8 693	7 693	7 669	10 725	7 449	6 849	16 090	5 977	5 574	5 972	110 265	127 135	142 116	
Other		19	8	8	7	7	10	7	7	16	6	5	6	107	113	120	
Total Revenue - Functional		356 752	148 234	159 204	140 891	140 455	196 430	136 425	125 436	294 678	109 464	102 079	103 112	2 013 160	2 114 364	2 273 211	
Expenditure - Functional																	
Government and administration		14 753	27 086	29 497	22 552	29 126	29 185	15 059	21 862	19 549	22 970	29 418	68 053	329 110	349 849	373 164	
Executive and council		2 518	4 622	5 033	3 848	4 970	4 980	2 570	3 731	3 336	3 920	5 020	11 613	56 162	59 639	63 686	
Finance and administration		11 582	21 263	23 155	17 704	22 864	22 911	11 821	17 162	15 346	18 031	23 093	53 422	258 354	274 705	292 998	
Internal audit		654	1 201	1 308	1 000	1 292	1 294	668	969	867	1 019	1 305	3 018	14 595	15 505	16 480	
Community and public safety		18 225	33 459	36 437	27 859	35 979	36 053	18 602	27 006	24 149	28 374	36 339	84 065	406 547	426 830	451 535	
Community and social services		1 772	3 253	3 543	2 709	3 499	3 506	1 809	2 626	2 348	2 759	3 534	8 174	39 532	40 927	43 459	
Sport and recreation		2 199	4 037	4 396	3 361	4 341	4 350	2 244	3 258	2 914	3 423	4 384	10 142	49 049	51 007	54 188	
Public safety		12 600	23 133	25 192	19 261	24 875	24 926	12 861	18 671	16 696	19 617	25 124	58 121	281 078	295 426	311 647	
Housing		1 654	3 036	3 306	2 528	3 265	3 271	1 688	2 450	2 191	2 575	3 297	7 628	36 888	39 470	42 241	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		9 655	17 726	19 304	14 759	19 061	19 100	9 855	14 307	12 794	15 032	19 252	44 536	215 381	216 315	231 158	
Planning and development		4 010	7 362	8 017	6 130	7 916	7 933	4 093	5 942	5 314	6 243	7 996	18 497	89 452	83 303	89 752	
Road transport		4 377	8 035	8 751	6 690	8 641	8 658	4 467	6 486	5 800	6 814	8 727	20 189	97 635	103 360	109 446	
Environmental protection		1 268	2 329	2 536	1 939	2 504	2 509	1 295	1 879	1 681	1 975	2 529	5 851	28 294	29 651	31 959	
Trading services		42 511	78 046	84 992	64 982	83 925	84 095	43 390	62 993	56 330	66 185	84 764	184 089	936 301	1 009 314	1 085 692	
Energy sources		24 085	44 218	48 153	36 817	47 548	47 645	24 583	35 689	31 915	37 498	48 024	111 097	537 272	573 869	613 819	
Water management		6 429	11 804	12 854	9 828	12 693	12 719	6 562	9 527	8 519	10 010	12 820	17 656	131 421	144 468	160 407	
Waste water management		7 289	13 382	14 573	11 142	14 390	14 419	7 440	10 801	9 658	11 348	14 534	33 621	162 596	180 162	194 286	
Waste management		4 708	8 643	9 412	7 196	9 294	9 313	4 805	6 976	6 238	7 329	9 387	21 714	105 013	110 815	117 180	
Other		6	10	11	9	11	11	6	8	7	9	11	26	124	126	132	
Total Expenditure - Functional		85 150	156 327	170 240	130 161	168 102	168 444	86 911	126 176	112 830	132 569	169 784	380 769	1 887 463	2 002 434	2 141 680	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		271 602	(8 093)	(11 036)	10 730	(27 647)	27 985	49 514	(739)	181 848	(23 105)	(67 705)	(277 657)	125 696	111 930	131 530	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	271 602	(8 093)	(11 036)	10 730	(27 647)	27 985	49 514	(739)	181 848	(23 105)	(67 705)	(277 657)	125 696	111 930	131 530	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		-	25	315	478	525	631	284	479	1 058	1 016	1 596	2 052	8 459	6 200	6 500
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		-	1 091	13 774	20 891	22 961	27 591	12 428	20 958	46 242	44 411	69 758	(37 605)	242 500	299 742	352 751
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		-	52	652	989	1 086	1 306	588	992	2 188	2 101	3 301	4 246	17 500	21 000	17 600
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	73	916	1 390	1 527	1 835	827	1 394	3 076	2 954	4 640	5 969	24 600	37 600	2 500
Vote 6 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	1 240	15 656	23 747	26 100	31 363	14 127	23 823	52 564	50 482	79 294	(25 338)	293 059	364 542	379 351
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	0	1	2	2	3	1	2	5	5	8	10	40	44	49
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		-	2	20	30	33	40	18	30	66	64	100	129	532	219	65
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		-	103	1 299	1 970	2 166	2 602	1 172	1 977	4 361	4 189	6 579	8 463	34 881	39 082	43 105
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		-	93	1 175	1 782	1 958	2 353	1 060	1 787	3 944	3 787	5 949	7 652	31 539	21 730	27 500
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	44	553	839	922	1 108	499	842	1 857	1 783	2 801	3 603	14 850	10 450	7 850
Vote 6 - Financial Services		-	3	32	48	53	63	29	48	106	102	160	206	850	200	200
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	244	3 080	4 671	5 134	6 169	2 779	4 686	10 339	9 930	15 597	20 063	82 692	71 725	78 769
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	1 483	18 736	28 418	31 233	37 532	16 906	28 509	62 904	60 412	94 892	(5 275)	375 751	436 267	458 120

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	119	1 502	2 279	2 504	3 010	1 356	2 286	5 044	4 844	7 609	9 787	40 340	48 294	10 599
Executive and council		-	0	1	2	2	3	1	2	5	5	8	10	40	44	49
Finance and administration		-	119	1 501	2 276	2 502	3 007	1 354	2 284	5 039	4 839	7 601	9 778	40 300	48 250	10 550
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	135	1 705	2 586	2 842	3 415	1 538	2 594	5 724	5 497	8 634	11 106	45 776	39 304	73 685
Community and social services		-	16	201	305	336	403	182	306	676	649	1 019	1 311	5 405	10 570	13 225
Sport and recreation		-	52	652	989	1 087	1 306	588	992	2 189	2 103	3 303	4 248	17 510	15 330	8 780
Public safety		-	48	608	922	1 013	1 218	548	925	2 041	1 960	3 078	3 960	16 320	10 310	15 615
Housing		-	19	244	369	406	488	220	371	818	785	1 234	1 587	6 541	3 094	36 065
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	376	4 743	7 194	7 907	9 501	4 280	7 217	15 924	15 293	24 022	30 899	127 355	62 218	56 955
Planning and development		-	147	1 857	2 816	3 095	3 719	1 675	2 825	6 233	5 986	9 403	12 095	49 851	13 398	14 575
Road transport		-	200	2 521	3 824	4 203	5 051	2 275	3 836	8 465	8 130	12 770	16 426	67 700	42 300	34 900
Environmental protection		-	29	365	554	609	731	329	556	1 226	1 177	1 849	2 379	9 804	6 520	7 480
Trading services		-	854	10 786	16 360	17 980	21 607	9 732	16 412	36 212	34 778	54 627	(57 068)	162 280	286 451	316 881
Energy sources		-	206	2 603	3 949	4 340	5 215	2 349	3 961	8 740	8 394	13 184	16 959	69 900	57 857	128 806
Water management		-	288	3 642	5 525	6 072	7 296	3 287	5 542	12 228	11 744	18 447	(66 327)	7 745	21 245	46 745
Waste water management		-	329	4 159	6 308	6 933	8 331	3 753	6 328	13 963	13 410	21 063	(10 187)	74 390	184 605	97 085
Waste management		-	30	382	579	636	764	344	581	1 281	1 230	1 932	2 486	10 245	22 745	44 245
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	1 483	18 736	28 418	31 233	37 532	16 906	28 509	62 904	60 412	94 892	(5 276)	375 750	436 267	458 120
Funded by:																
National Government		-	188	2 372	3 598	3 954	4 752	2 140	3 609	7 964	7 648	12 013	15 453	63 690	43 675	46 102
Provincial Government		-	166	2 102	3 188	3 504	4 210	1 897	3 198	7 056	6 777	10 645	6 996	49 739	45 620	54 600
District Municipality transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	354	4 474	6 786	7 458	8 962	4 037	6 807	15 020	14 425	22 658	22 448	113 429	89 295	100 702
Borrowing		-	472	5 959	9 038	9 933	11 937	5 377	9 067	20 006	19 213	30 179	(18 401)	102 780	103 800	169 000
Internally generated funds		-	657	8 304	12 595	13 842	16 634	7 493	12 635	27 878	26 774	42 054	(9 323)	159 542	243 173	186 717
Total Capital Funding		-	1 483	18 736	28 418	31 233	37 532	16 906	28 509	62 904	60 412	94 892	(5 276)	375 750	436 268	456 419

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	66 521	27 640	29 686	26 271	26 190	36 627	25 438	23 389	54 947	20 411	19 034	20 394	376 549	401 026	427 093
Service charges - electricity revenue	119 978	49 852	53 541	47 383	47 236	66 060	45 881	42 185	99 102	36 813	34 330	36 783	679 144	730 080	784 836
Service charges - water revenue	28 614	11 889	12 769	11 300	11 265	15 755	10 942	10 061	23 635	8 780	8 187	8 772	161 971	174 119	187 178
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 065	8 337	8 954	7 924	7 900	11 048	7 673	7 055	16 574	6 157	5 741	6 151	113 579	121 530	130 037
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 280	5 518	5 926	5 245	5 228	7 312	5 078	4 669	10 969	4 075	3 800	4 071	75 173	87 576	102 027
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 590	1 076	1 156	1 023	1 020	1 426	991	911	2 140	795	741	794	14 663	15 543	16 476
Interest earned - external investments	6 690	2 780	2 986	2 642	2 634	3 684	2 558	2 352	5 526	2 053	1 914	2 051	37 870	34 522	29 358
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 252	936	1 005	890	887	1 240	861	792	1 861	691	644	691	12 750	13 643	14 598
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 459	3 515	3 775	3 341	3 330	4 657	3 235	2 974	6 987	2 595	2 420	2 593	47 881	56 335	65 297
Licences and permits	972	404	434	384	383	535	372	342	803	298	278	298	5 503	5 834	6 184
Agency services	518	215	231	204	204	285	198	182	428	159	148	159	2 931	3 107	3 293
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	31 542	13 106	14 076	12 457	12 418	17 367	12 062	11 090	26 054	9 678	9 025	9 670	178 547	181 180	197 574
Other revenue	6 962	2 893	3 107	2 749	2 741	3 833	2 662	2 448	5 751	2 136	1 992	2 134	39 408	42 181	45 152
Cash Receipts by Source	308 444	128 162	137 646	121 813	121 436	169 831	117 951	108 451	254 776	94 641	88 256	94 562	1 745 970	1 866 676	2 009 104
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	20 038	8 326	8 942	7 914	7 889	11 033	7 663	7 046	16 552	6 148	5 734	6 143	113 429	89 295	100 702
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term/refinancing								102 780					102 780	103 800	169 000
Total Cash Receipts by Source	328 482	136 488	146 588	129 727	129 325	180 864	125 614	218 276	271 328	100 790	93 990	100 706	1 962 178	2 059 771	2 278 806
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	24 625	45 208	49 232	37 641	48 614	48 713	25 134	36 489	32 629	38 338	49 100	113 585	549 308	591 252	642 226
Remuneration of councillors	947	1 739	1 894	1 448	1 870	1 874	967	1 404	1 255	1 475	1 889	4 370	21 133	22 401	23 745
Finance charges	1 764	3 238	3 527	2 696	3 482	3 489	1 800	2 614	2 337	2 746	3 517	8 137	39 349	52 710	65 154
Bulk purchases - Electricity	20 408	37 468	40 802	31 196	40 290	40 372	20 830	30 241	27 043	31 773	40 693	94 137	455 254	487 122	521 220
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1 208	2 217	2 415	1 846	2 384	2 389	1 233	1 790	1 600	1 880	2 408	5 571	26 942	29 030	31 281
Other materials	1 870	3 432	3 738	2 858	3 691	3 699	1 908	2 770	2 477	2 911	3 728	8 624	41 706	44 101	46 229
Contracted services	11 004	20 203	22 001	16 821	21 725	21 769	11 232	16 306	14 582	17 133	21 942	50 760	245 478	244 744	255 781
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	451	829	902	690	891	893	461	669	598	703	900	2 082	10 069	10 600	11 200
Other expenditure	6 362	11 680	12 719	9 725	12 559	12 585	6 493	9 427	8 430	9 905	12 685	29 345	141 913	148 705	156 896
Cash Payments by Type	68 639	126 015	137 230	104 922	135 507	135 782	70 059	101 710	90 952	106 864	136 862	316 610	1 531 151	1 630 664	1 753 731
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	1 528	19 296	29 268	32 167	38 654	17 411	29 361	64 783	62 217	97 727	125 707	375 750	436 268	458 119
Repayment of borrowing						12 500						13 811	26 311	31 078	38 078
Total Cash Payments by Type	68 639	127 543	156 526	134 190	167 674	186 936	87 470	131 071	155 735	169 081	234 590	456 129	1 933 213	2 098 009	2 249 928
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	259 843	8 945	(9 938)	(4 463)	(38 348)	(6 072)	38 144	87 205	115 592	(68 291)	(140 600)	(355 423)	28 966	(38 238)	28 878
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	408 228	668 072	677 017	667 079	662 616	624 268	618 196	656 340	743 545	859 138	790 847	650 247	408 228	437 194	398 956
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	668 072	677 017	667 079	662 616	624 268	618 196	656 340	743 545	859 138	790 847	650 247	294 824	437 194	398 956	427 834

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC024 Stellenbosch - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
DBSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	31 December 2020	6 915
DBSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2025	19 309
DBSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2026	54 076
DBSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	18 February 2030	85 965
NEDBANK	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	29 June 2029	160 000
NEDBANK	Mths	Ongoing	Provisioning of banking services.	30 June 2020	Rates approved

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
HCB Valuers		-	1 000	1 701	425	271	279	279						3 954
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1 000	1 701	425	271	279	279	-	-	-	-	-	3 954
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	1 000	1 701	425	271	279	279	-	-	-	-	-	3 954
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	188 905	106 734	-	181 642	213 097	213 097	196 896	139 322	241 048
Roads Infrastructure		13 949	32 742	-	40 950	48 270	48 270	45 221	23 250	26 750
Roads		13 949	15 910		23 350	26 255	26 255	45 221	23 250	26 750
Road Structures		-	15 265		14 700	18 464	18 464			
Road Furniture		-	1 567		2 900	3 550	3 550			
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-			
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-		-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance		-	-		-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Attenuation		-	-		-	-	-			
Electrical Infrastructure		8 102	6 209	-	8 380	19 223	19 223	38 950	38 672	99 998
Power Plants		-	-		-	10 355	10 355	38 950	38 672	99 998
HV Substations		-	-		1 100	1 100	1 100			
HV Switching Station		-	-		-	-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors		8 102	-		-	-	-			
MV Substations		-	-		-	-	-			
MV Switching Stations		-	297		-	-	-			
MV Networks		-	2 005		4 480	4 968	4 968			
LV Networks		-	3 218		2 000	2 000	2 000			
Capital Spares		-	689		800	800	800			
Water Supply Infrastructure		35 063	32 855	-	43 202	40 052	40 052	71 375	48 831	68 100
Dams and Weirs		-	-		-	-	-			
Boreholes		-	-		-	-	-			
Reservoirs		599	19 088		21 500	18 600	18 600	71 375	48 831	68 100
Pump Stations		-	-		-	-	-			
Water Treatment Works		-	-		400	-	-			
Bulk Mains		-	-		10 000	10 000	10 000			
Distribution		34 463	13 767		11 302	11 452	11 452			
Distribution Points		-	-		-	-	-			
PRV Stations		-	-		-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		130 181	33 368	-	61 700	73 627	73 627	31 700	9 400	2 900
Pump Station		-	-		-	-	-			
Reticulation		130 181	2 127		8 500	8 018	8 018			
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-		1 200	354	354			
Outfall Sewers		-	31 242		52 000	65 255	65 255	31 700	9 400	2 900
Toilet Facilities		-	-		-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 611	1 559	-	26 800	31 243	31 243	6 000	18 500	42 500
Landfill Sites		-	723		24 000	28 669	28 669	6 000	18 500	42 500
Waste Transfer Stations		1 611	503		1 000	1 116	1 116			
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-		-	-	-			
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-		300	300	300			
Waste Separation Facilities		-	333		1 000	658	658			
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-		500	500	500			
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-		-	-	-			
Rail Structures		-	-		-	-	-			
Rail Furniture		-	-		-	-	-			
Drainage Collection		-	-		-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance		-	-		-	-	-			
Attenuation		-	-		-	-	-			
MV Substations		-	-		-	-	-			

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-		-	-	-			
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-		-	-	-			

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	610	683	683	650	670	800
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	610	683	683	650	670	800
Community Assets		17 110	14 850	-	20 310	21 915	21 915	26 445	15 270	6 000
Community Facilities		13 898	14 769	-	15 310	16 489	16 489	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		9 565	8 468	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	4 000	1 329	1 329	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		1 237	-	-	475	475	475	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		767	664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	1 851	-	2 500	2 527	2 527	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	260	260	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	330	330	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	3 158	-	4 500	7 265	7 265	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	32	-	2 835	3 302	3 302	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 212	82	-	5 000	5 426	5 426	26 445	15 270	6 000
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		1 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1 925	82	-	5 000	5 426	5 426	26 445	15 270	6 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	1 337	-	2 000	2 039	2 039	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	1 337	-	2 000	2 039	2 039	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	904	-	4 300	3 800	3 800	4 200	5 000	2 000
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	4 300	3 800	3 800	4 200	5 000	2 000
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	4 300	3 800	3 800	4 200	5 000	2 000
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		21 875	1 219	-	39 247	28 632	28 632	5 959	4 000	5 500
Operational Buildings		16 097	139	-	35 487	26 692	26 692	5 959	4 000	5 500
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		8 827	139	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Stores</i>		219	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	34 987	26 692	26 692	5 959	4 000	5 500
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Depots</i>		6 656	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Capital Spares</i>		395	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		5 777	1 080	-	3 760	1 940	1 940	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Social Housing</i>		5 783	1 080	-	3 760	1 940	1 940			
<i>Capital Spares</i>		(6)	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	120	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	120	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	250
Intangible Assets		2 650	50	-	-	-	-	300	-	200
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		2 650	50	-	-	-	-	300	-	200
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		2 650	50	-	-	-	-	300	-	200
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Computer Equipment		1 800	2 184	-	77 550	112 925	112 925	100	50	50
Computer Equipment		1 800	2 184	-	77 550	112 925	112 925	100	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 170	3 620	-	2 545	3 226	3 226	3 247	2 616	3 174
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 170	3 620	-	2 545	3 226	3 226	3 247	2 616	3 174
Machinery and Equipment		-	6 560	-	21 480	29 227	29 227	12 880	8 431	8 530
Machinery and Equipment		-	6 560	-	21 480	29 227	29 227	12 880	8 431	8 530
Transport Assets		9 437	17 045	-	16 830	25 222	25 222	18 450	18 325	28 800
Transport Assets		9 437	17 045	-	16 830	25 222	25 222	18 450	18 325	28 800
Land		-	4 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	4 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	246 945	158 843	-	365 903	440 083	440 083	269 476	193 014	295 552

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		58 637	27 782	-	29 500	28 440	28 440	37 800	27 059	38 791
Roads Infrastructure		12 196	18 935	-	8 000	11 303	11 303	9 650	5 250	5 000
Roads		12 196	18 935	-	8 000	11 303	11 303	9 650	5 250	5 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19 428	3 887	-	4 500	5 137	5 137	5 150	4 809	19 791
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	500	500	500	600	250	1 950
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		19 428	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	16 272
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	3 526	-	3 000	3 637	3 637	1 550	1 559	1 569
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 543	2 694	-	5 000	3 000	3 000	8 000	7 000	10 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 543	2 694	-	5 000	3 000	3 000	8 000	7 000	10 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 297	2 266	-	12 000	9 000	9 000	15 000	10 000	4 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		22 297	-	-	9 000	6 000	6 000	12 000	6 000	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	4 000
Outfall Sewers		-	2 266	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		1 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		882	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
Community Facilities		882	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		1 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		95 479	449	-	100	100	100	500	575	661
Operational Buildings		95 479	449	-	100	100	100	500	575	661
Municipal Offices		-	449	-	100	100	100	500	575	661
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		95 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets:	1	163 258	29 097	-	29 600	28 540	28 540	38 300	27 634	40 002
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex								7.4%	6.8%	8.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"								18.6%	12.9%	17.8%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		50 647	21 383	28 080	25 749	20 389	20 389	25 749	26 566	31 684
Roads Infrastructure		5 596	5 510	3 862	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		5 596	5 510	3 862	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	161	4 621	14 746	11 343	11 343	14 746	19 436	22 294
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	161	4 621	230	230	230	230	244	258
Attenuation		-	-	-	14 516	11 113	11 113	14 516	19 192	22 036
Electrical Infrastructure		11 876	7 510	7 790	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	740	2 616
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		11 876	7 510	7 790	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	740	2 616
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 493	1 215	6 090	1 162	1 112	1 112	1 162	1 231	1 305
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	851	851	851	851	902	957
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		5 493	1 215	6 090	310	260	260	310	329	349
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 031	6 220	5 187	7 414	5 514	5 514	7 414	5 051	5 354
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		16 031	6 220	5 187	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	7 414	5 514	5 514	7 414	5 051	5 354
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11 651	767	530	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		11 651	767	530	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Piers</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	99	93	93	99	109	115
<i>Data Centres</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-			99	93	93	99	109	115
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 909	48	6 409	6 013	5 012	5 012	6 013	6 785	7 191
Community Facilities		6 909	48	6 409	6 013	5 012	5 012	6 013	6 785	7 191
<i>Halls</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-			39	39	39	39	41	44
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		6 909	48	6 409	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-			5 974	4 973	4 973	5 974	6 743	7 148
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		858	9 705	6 737	31	31	31	31	622	659
Operational Buildings		858	9 705	6 737	31	31	31	31	622	659
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-			31	31	31	31	622	659
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Depots</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		858	9 705	6 737	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	21	14	42	42	42	42	45	48
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	21	14	42	42	42	42	45	48
Intangible Assets		725	151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		725	151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		725	151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	5 038	10 066	52 078	26 233	26 233	27 505	26 838	27 883
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	5 038	10 066	52 078	26 233	26 233	27 505	26 838	27 883
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 157	26 743	24 001
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 157	26 743	24 001
Transport Assets		-	6 883	9 630	7 326	39 531	39 531	7 326	7 574	8 003
Transport Assets		-	6 883	9 630	7 326	39 531	39 531	7 326	7 574	8 003
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	59 139	43 227	61 255	91 240	91 240	91 240	90 823	95 172	99 469
R&M as a % of PPE		1.3%	0.9%	1.2%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	0.0%	1.6%	1.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.5%	3.2%	4.1%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	817.9%	5.0%	5.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		119 246	124 340	132 727	155 265	157 442	157 442	155 265	161 476	167 935
Roads Infrastructure		47 049	50 627	43 966	63 815	61 942	61 942	63 815	66 367	69 022
Roads		47 049	50 627	43 966	62 789	60 917	60 917	62 789	65 301	67 913
Road Structures		-	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	7
Road Furniture		-	-	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 060	1 102
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	1 210	1 193	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 684	1 751
Drainage Collection		-	1 210	1 193	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 554	1 616
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	125	125	125	125	130	135
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		21 780	21 161	34 937	28 531	32 580	32 580	28 531	29 672	30 859
Power Plants		-	-	-	856	1 405	1 405	856	890	926
HV Substations		-	-	-	27 675	31 175	31 175	27 675	28 782	29 933
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		14 890	21 161	34 937	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		6 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		34 723	35 198	37 690	43 560	43 560	43 560	43 560	45 303	47 115
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	24 998	24 998	24 998	24 998	25 997	27 037
Pump Stations		-	-	-	7	7	7	7	7	8
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	18 465	18 465	18 465	18 465	19 204	19 972
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		34 723	35 198	37 690	91	91	91	91	94	98
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		15 694	12 121	12 130	15 170	15 170	15 170	15 170	15 776	16 408
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		15 694	12 121	12 130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	4 739	4 739	4 739	4 739	4 929	5 126
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	10 430	10 430	10 430	10 430	10 847	11 281
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 022	2 547	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 674	2 780
Landfill Sites		-	3 008	571	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	16	16	16	16	16	17
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	1 319	1 319	1 319	1 319	1 372	1 427
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1 014	1 976	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 285	1 337
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Piers</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	264	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-		264	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 946	10 920	2 504	10 390	10 390	10 390	10 390	10 805	11 238
Community Facilities		1 027	10 920	2 504	7 327	7 327	7 327	7 327	7 620	7 925
<i>Halls</i>		4			210	210	210	210	219	228
<i>Centres</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-			126	126	126	126	131	136
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		7			228	228	228	228	237	247
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-			540	540	540	540	562	584
<i>Police</i>		-			1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 754	1 824
<i>Parks</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		95			1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 711	1 780
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-			187	187	187	187	195	202
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-			757	757	757	757	788	819
<i>Markets</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		921	10 920	2 504	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	2 024	2 105
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 919	-	-	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 185	3 312
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		36			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1 884			3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 185	3 312
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	371	371	452	452	452	452	470	489
Revenue Generating		-	371	371	452	452	452	452	470	489
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	371	371	452	452	452	452	470	489
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		18 229	3 748	10 636	16 168	16 168	16 168	16 168	17 011	17 899
Operational Buildings		17 605	3 748	10 636	13 053	13 053	13 053	13 053	13 771	14 529
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		6 225			3 239	3 239	3 239	3 239	3 368	3 503
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-			42	42	42	42	43	45
<i>Yards</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Depots</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		11 380	3 748	10 636	9 772	9 772	9 772	9 772	10 359	10 981
<i>Housing</i>		624	-	-	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 240	3 370
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		347			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		277			3 116	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 240	3 370
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	1 731	1 852	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 478	2 577
Servitudes		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	1 731	1 852	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 478	2 577
<i>Water Rights</i>		-			20	20	20	20	20	21
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	1 731	1 852	2 363	2 363	2 363	2 363	2 458	2 556
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 835	4 231	7 122	5 589	3 412	3 412	5 589	5 813	6 045
Computer Equipment		4 835	4 231	7 122	5 589	3 412	3 412	5 589	5 813	6 045
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 887	2 013	4 460	3 017	3 017	3 017	3 017	3 138	3 263
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 887	2 013	4 460	3 017	3 017	3 017	3 017	3 138	3 263
Machinery and Equipment		997	2 536	7 732	4 844	4 844	4 844	4 844	5 037	5 239
Machinery and Equipment		997	2 536	7 732	4 844	4 844	4 844	4 844	5 037	5 239
Transport Assets		-	7 661	9 260	8 849	8 849	8 849	7 520	8 653	9 866
Transport Assets		-	7 661	9 260	8 849	8 849	8 849	7 520	8 653	9 866
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	149 139	157 550	176 665	206 956	206 956	206 956	205 628	214 881	224 550

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	225 365	354 602	119 073	101 070	101 070	160 139	126 443	88 505
Roads Infrastructure		–	26 286	75 995	31 700	25 500	25 500	23 100	16 150	9 700
Roads		–	24 887	75 995	31 200	25 000	25 000	23 100	16 150	9 700
Road Structures		–	898	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	501	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	1 233	–	1 000	685	685	2 000	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	1 233	–	1 000	685	685	2 000	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	38 974	86 468	26 210	27 299	27 299	24 800	14 321	10 187
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	29 443	86 468	23 460	24 549	24 549	24 800	14 321	10 187
LV Networks		–	7 672	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	1 858	–	250	250	250	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	109 358	59 961	38 000	18 990	18 990	35 500	28 572	19 518
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	634	634	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	6 000	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	20 365	–	4 500	7 855	7 855	35 500	28 572	19 518
Bulk Mains		–	19 135	–	15 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Distribution		–	69 858	59 961	10 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	47 300	119 401	19 663	26 597	26 597	70 739	66 400	47 500
Pump Station		–	8	–	1 000	170	170	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	47 204	119 401	18 163	23 757	23 757	70 739	66 400	47 500
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	88	–	500	2 670	2 670	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	719	11 869	1 500	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
Landfill Sites		–	650	–	1 500	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	11 869	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 494	908	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	–	600
Data Centres		–	1 494	908	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	–	600
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community Assets		-	13 487	11 646	18 500	19 869	19 869	19 304	23 750	15 230
Community Facilities		-	4 275	-	12 000	14 766	14 766	-	-	-
Halls		-	1 437	-	4 550	5 902	5 902			
Centres		-	-	-	200	200	200			
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	1 878	-	2 000	1 500	1 500			
Testing Stations		-	138	-	-	-	-			
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Libraries		-	201	-	1 000	2 357	2 357			
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	621	-	1 500	2 171	2 171			
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Parks		-	-	-	750	677	677			
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	1 500	719	719			
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	500	1 039	1 039			
Markets		-	-	-	-	201	201			
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	9 213	11 646	6 500	5 103	5 103	19 304	23 750	15 230
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Outdoor Facilities		-	9 213	11 646	6 500	5 103	5 103	19 304	23 750	15 230
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	500	500	500	1 000	1 500	1 500
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	500	500	500	1 000	1 500	1 500
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Investment properties		-	296	87 218	14 000	11 335	11 335	19 600	17 000	4 050
Revenue Generating		-	-	87 218	5 000	4 077	4 077	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	87 218	5 000	4 077	4 077			
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Non-revenue Generating		-	296	-	9 000	7 257	7 257	19 600	17 000	4 050
Improved Property		-	296	-	9 000	7 257	7 257	19 600	17 000	4 050
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other assets		-	1 039	-	5 200	1 271	1 271	2 300	9 000	1 000
Operational Buildings		-	1 039	-	5 200	1 271	1 271	2 300	9 000	1 000
Municipal Offices		-	10	-	-	-	-			
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Yards		-	138	-	200	200	200			
Stores		-	125	-	-	-	-			
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Depots		-	766	-	5 000	1 071	1 071	2 300	9 000	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Intangible Assets		-	-	5 378	200	363	363	150	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Licences and Rights		-	-	5 378	200	363	363	150	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-			

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	5 378	200	363	363	150	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-		-	-	-			
Unspecified		-	-		-	-	-			
Computer Equipment		-	4 295	-	5 100	9 267	9 267	4 500	4 600	5 900
Computer Equipment		-	4 295		5 100	9 267	9 267	4 500	4 600	5 900
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	13 673	200	200	200	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	13 673	200	200	200			
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 260	9 172	-	-	-	3 350	4 150	1 700
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 260	9 172	-	-	-	3 350	4 150	1 700
Transport Assets		-	-	11 615	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	11 615	-	-	-			
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	245 742	493 304	162 773	143 875	143 875	210 344	186 443	118 135
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	56.7%	100.0%	29.2%	23.5%	23.5%	40.6%	45.8%	26.0%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	156.0%	0.0%	78.7%	69.5%	69.5%	102.3%	86.8%	52.6%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		40	44	49				
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		8 991	6 419	6 565				
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		277 381	338 824	395 856				
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		49 039	42 730	45 100				
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		39 450	48 050	10 350				
Vote 6 - Financial Services		850	200	200				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		375 751	436 267	458 120	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		47 884	49 452	53 040				
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		105 525	110 105	118 297				
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		1 082 795	1 155 574	1 239 724				
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		359 246	376 880	399 676				
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		181 429	193 737	206 407				
Vote 6 - Financial Services		110 584	116 685	124 537				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		1 887 463	2 002 434	2 141 680	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue		82 896	81 850	86 649				
Service charges - water revenue		1 251 716	1 320 672	1 437 756				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		192 545	202 513	206 277				
Service charges - refuse revenue		4 303	4 619	4 957				
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		1 531 460	1 609 654	1 735 639	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		731 754	829 047	864 161	-	-	-	-

References

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972186	Good Governance and Compliance	40	44	49	
Planning and Economic Development	Furniture tools and equipment	712973243	Good Governance and Compliance	35	-	-	
Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development Hub Kayama	712976959	Valley of Possibility	-	-	4 500	
Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development Hub Jamesto	712976959	Valley of Possibility	1 500	2 000	1 000	
Planning and Economic Development	Upgrading of the Kayamandi Economic Tou	712973363	Valley of Possibility	250	-	-	
Planning and Economic Development	Langrug UISP (1899)	712972269	Dignified Living	1 000	500	-	
Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972279	Good Governance and Compliance	52	59	25	
Planning and Economic Development	Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-us	712972276	Dignified Living	500	1 000	-	
Planning and Economic Development	Kylemore Erf 64	712975579	Dignified Living	500	-	-	
Planning and Economic Development	Farm 82 Stellenbosh	New	Dignified Living	500	-	-	
Planning and Economic Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services	712972274	Dignified Living	500	1 200	-	
Planning and Economic Development	Kayamandi Town Centre: Planning (±700 u	712975696	Dignified Living	1 000	-	-	
Planning and Economic Development	Northern Extension: Feasibility	712972277	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Planning and Economic Development	Jamestown: Housing (Phase 3 & 4)	712973470	Dignified Living	500	500	-	
Planning and Economic Development	Enkanini Planning and Implementation (Roe	712973342	Dignified Living	1 459	-	-	
Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	NEW	Good Governance and Compliance	30	35	40	
Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972187	Good Governance and Compliance	35	-	-	
Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712976909	Good Governance and Compliance	130	125	-	
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972378	Good Governance and Compliance	100	-	-	
Infrastructure Services	Update of Engineering Infrastructure GIS Da	712972380	Good Governance and Compliance	300	-	-	
Infrastructure Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Street lighting and Ligh	712972284	Safe Valley	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Infrastructure Services	Automatic Meter Reader	712972290	Green and Sustainable Valley	400	400	400	
Infrastructure Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	712980416	Valley of Possibility	1 500	2 200	70 000	
Infrastructure Services	Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stel	712972282	Valley of Possibility	500	575	661	
Infrastructure Services	Cable replacement 66kV oil MN - US - MK	712980387	Valley of Possibility	-	-	480	
Infrastructure Services	Data Network	712975577	Valley of Possibility	-	500	500	
Infrastructure Services	DSM Geysers Control	712972309	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	100	100	
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Equipment	712972283	Valley of Possibility	-	1 601	-	
Infrastructure Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	712972310	Valley of Possibility	3 500	3 500	3 500	

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Infrastructure Services	Energy Balancing Between Metering and M	712972288	Valley of Possibility	500	500	-
Infrastructure Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manag	712972302	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure Services	General System Improvements - Franschho	712972299	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	2 000
Infrastructure Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbo	712972285	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetr	712972286	Good Governance and Compliance	1 550	1 559	1 569
Infrastructure Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek	712972297	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
Infrastructure Services	Integrated National Electrification Program	712972312	Valley of Possibility	16 400	11 500	13 225
Infrastructure Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing and	712973160	Valley of Possibility	15 800	5 000	500
Infrastructure Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mm	712973165	Valley of Possibility	5 500	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Kayamandi Costa grounds substation 66/11	712973173	Valley of Possibility	-	-	300
Infrastructure Services	Lattera Substation	712980413	Valley of Possibility	8 000	372	427
Infrastructure Services	Main substation upgrade: Remove Existing	712973163	Valley of Possibility	-	-	7 571
Infrastructure Services	Substation 66kV equipment	712972306	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 950
Infrastructure Services	Meter Panels	712972289	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	500	400
Infrastructure Services	Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy Balanc	712972301	Green and Sustainable Valley	600	250	-
Infrastructure Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	712972287	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure Services	Stellenbosch Switchgear (11kV)	712972314	Valley of Possibility	-	-	13 272
Infrastructure Services	Cloetesville - University New 66kV cable	712973458	Valley of Possibility	450	16 800	-
Infrastructure Services	University substation upgrade 66/11kV 20M	712980374	Valley of Possibility	-	-	450
Infrastructure Services	Specialized Vehicles	712972575	Good Governance and Compliance	1 600	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Vehicle Fleet	712972303	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Computer - Hardware/Equipment: Human S	712972271	Good Governance and Compliance	100	50	50
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Human Se	712972569	Good Governance and Compliance	20	23	25
Infrastructure Services	Basic Improvements: Langrug	712972572	Dignified Living	2 721	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Idas Valley IRDP / FLISP	712972280	Dignified Living	1 000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	712972268	Dignified Living	10 680	-	9 000
Infrastructure Services	Klapmuts TRA (298 Nutec Structures)	New 3	Dignified Living	1 980	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)	712972270	Dignified Living	13 560	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Longlands, Vlothenburg (±144 Services and	712972266	Dignified Living	6 340	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Northern Extension: Feasibility	712972277	Dignified Living	-	-	35 000
Infrastructure Services	Smartie Town	New 2	Dignified Living	1 000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Upgrading of The Steps/ Orlean Lounge	712980356	Dignified Living	5 000	5 000	-
Infrastructure Services	Watergang Farm Upgrading	New 1	Dignified Living	5 000	5 000	-
Infrastructure Services	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	712977010	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	7 000	20 000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Infrastructure Services	Formalize skip areas in Franschhoek and K	712972582	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	500
Infrastructure Services	Skips (5,5KI)	712972369	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	200	200
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Was	712972370	Good Governance and Compliance	45	45	45
Infrastructure Services	Integrated Waste Management Plan	712973455	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	100
Infrastructure Services	Landfill Gas To Energy	712972377	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	2 000	8 000
Infrastructure Services	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at inf. Settleme	712973449	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	100
Infrastructure Services	Street Refuse Bins	712979098	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and	712973451	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	8 000	9 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)	712972579	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	712972375	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000	3 000	-
Infrastructure Services	Waste Biofuels	712972376	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	300
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management Software	712972383	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	200
Infrastructure Services	Waste Minimization Projects	712972367	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	500	500
Infrastructure Services	Waste to Energy - Implementation	712973452	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	3 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste to Energy - Planning	712973453	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	300
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water supply Klapmuts	712973356	Valley of Possibility	15 000	5 000	-
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water Supply Pipe : Cloetesville/ Idas V	712972596	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kaya	712972594	Valley of Possibility	19 500	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstation:	712972595	Valley of Possibility	12 000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papega	712972492	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Ja	712972478	Valley of Possibility	1 000	10 000	9 000
Infrastructure Services	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	712972483	Valley of Possibility	500	500	500
Infrastructure Services	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and I	712980161	Valley of Possibility	1 000	5 822	7 518
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulatio	712972490	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	150
Infrastructure Services	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WCC	712972479	Valley of Possibility	1 000	2 000	2 000
Infrastructure Services	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	712973442	Valley of Possibility	10 000	20 000	-
Infrastructure Services	New Reservoir Rosendal	712978028	Valley of Possibility	6 000	6 000	9 000
Infrastructure Services	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Water Infrastr	712973486	Valley of Possibility	1 300	2 000	9 000
Infrastructure Services	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	712972485	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
Infrastructure Services	Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine	712979151	Valley of Possibility	-	-	3 850
Infrastructure Services	Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	712972496	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	2 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	712972486	Valley of Possibility	2 500	3 000	1 500
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of Franschhoek Reservoirs and Pi	712980154	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrading of Koelenhof Water Scheme	712976905	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	712972495	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	1 500
Infrastructure Services	Water Conservation & Demand Managemen	712972484	Valley of Possibility	5 000	5 000	5 000
Infrastructure Services	Water Telemetry Upgrade	712972476	Valley of Possibility	500	750	1 500
Infrastructure Services	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	712972497	Valley of Possibility	11 000	15 000	2 000
Infrastructure Services	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof and	712972481	Valley of Possibility	–	–	500
Infrastructure Services	Waterpipe Replacement	712972477	Valley of Possibility	7 000	7 000	7 000
Infrastructure Services	WSDP (tri-annually)	712973530	Valley of Possibility	400	400	–
Infrastructure Services	Access to Basic Services	712972568	Dignified Living	1 465	281	300
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	712972494	Dignified Living	30 000	6 000	–
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Sewer Upgrade: Dwarsriver Area (Kyle	712979157	Dignified Living	–	5 000	26 000
Infrastructure Services	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	712979158	Dignified Living	–	–	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10Ml per	712976911	Dignified Living	–	–	500
Infrastructure Services	Extention of WWTW Klapmuts & Reclamina	new	Valley of Possibility	–	1 000	5 000
Infrastructure Services	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	712979159	Dignified Living	5 000	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	712973422	Good Governance and Compliance	200	200	400
Infrastructure Services	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	712976906	Dignified Living	750	1 000	–
Infrastructure Services	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	712979155	Dignified Living	–	–	500
Infrastructure Services	Klapmuts Bulk Sewer Upgrade	712979156	Dignified Living	–	–	1 000
Infrastructure Services	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC0	712972704	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	712972488	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	1 500
Infrastructure Services	Sewerpipe Replacement	712972489	Dignified Living	2 000	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure Services	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	712973372	Dignified Living	12 000	6 000	–
Infrastructure Services	Update Sewer Masterplan	712973448	Dignified Living	1 500	1 500	500
Infrastructure Services	Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	712973289	Dignified Living	–	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	712972387	Dignified Living	100	150	200
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	712972585	Dignified Living	15 000	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	712972389	Dignified Living	1 655	6 000	10 000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommission	712972388	Dignified Living	40 000	54 684	–
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	712973447	Good Governance and Compliance	–	–	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	712972391	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure Services	Bridge Rehabilitation	New 9	Valley of Possibility	3 000	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Roads and	712972411	Good Governance and Compliance	500	500	500
Infrastructure Services	Parking area upgrades	New 13	Dignified Living	2 500	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrroundin	712972394	Valley of Possibility	5 000	5 000	5 500

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Jamestown & Surrounding	New 7	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	712973393	Valley of Possibility	–	1 500	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby, Meerlus	New 5	Valley of Possibility	–	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Franschoek & Surrounding	712972586	Valley of Possibility	2 500	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure Services	River Rehabilitation Implementation	712973424	Valley of Possibility	2 000	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Rivers Rehabilitation Planning & Design	712973423	Valley of Possibility	1 000	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Specialized Vehicles	712973440	Good Governance and Compliance	4 000	1 000	–
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade Stormwater Water Conveyance System	712972395	Valley of Possibility	2 000	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Upgrading of Laquedoc Access Road and E	712973432	Valley of Possibility	2 000	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	712972422	Safe Valley	–	1 000	500
Infrastructure Services	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	712973534	Valley of Possibility	–	500	500
Infrastructure Services	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	712972412	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Adam Tas Road	712975689	Valley of Possibility	–	–	750
Infrastructure Services	De Beer St	712976941	Valley of Possibility	–	100	100
Infrastructure Services	Joubert St	712975581	Valley of Possibility	–	1 500	–
Infrastructure Services	Eastern Link Road: Concept, Feasibility, Pre	712973409	Valley of Possibility	–	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Fransch	712979136	Valley of Possibility	–	–	200
Infrastructure Services	Jamestown South Transport Network	712980353	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	3 000	4 000
Infrastructure Services	Pedestrian and Cycle paths Design and Ph	712973411	Valley of Possibility	–	2 000	–
Infrastructure Services	Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, Ri	712972431	Valley of Possibility	2 500	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	712977014	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Stellenbosch NMT: Jamestown - new sidew	712973405	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	–	2 000
Infrastructure Services	Parking Development	712973413	Valley of Possibility	1 000	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Public Transport Facilities	712979137	Valley of Possibility	–	–	2 000
Infrastructure Services	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Tran	712972417	Valley of Possibility	350	400	500
Infrastructure Services	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Fac	712980230	Valley of Possibility	1 000	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure Services	Taxi Rank: Franschoek	712972415	Valley of Possibility	5 000	–	1 500
Infrastructure Services	Taxi Rank: Kayamandi	712972414	Valley of Possibility	3 500	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Taxi Rank: Klapmuts	712980354	Valley of Possibility	2 000	250	250
Infrastructure Services	Tour Bus Parking	712972438	Valley of Possibility	500	–	400
Infrastructure Services	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	712973412	Valley of Possibility	–	–	1 000
Infrastructure Services	Directional Information Signage	712972392	Valley of Possibility	200	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Eng	712972456	Good Governance and Compliance	100	–	–
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Fran	712972472	Valley of Possibility	1 700	–	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Infrastructure Services	Main road intersection improvements: Helsl	712973391	Valley of Possibility	2 400	–	700
Infrastructure Services	Main road intersection improvements: R44 /	712973389	Valley of Possibility	2 000	100	100
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44	712972453	Valley of Possibility	2 000	100	100
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Stra	712972452	Valley of Possibility	4 000	1 700	–
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements:Priel	712972454	Valley of Possibility	–	4 000	–
Infrastructure Services	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	712973398	Safe Valley	100	2 000	–
Infrastructure Services	Road Traffic Management System	712976948	Safe Valley	1 500	2 000	–
Infrastructure Services	Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC02	712972448	Safe Valley	–	500	–
Infrastructure Services	Signalisation implementation	712973397	Good Governance and Compliance	250	3 000	–
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	712972433	Safe Valley	1 000	100	100
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Management Improvement Program	712972460	Safe Valley	1 000	250	–
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgra	712972393	Safe Valley	500	500	–
Infrastructure Services	Universal Access Implementation	712973403	Valley of Possibility	100	300	–
Infrastructure Services	Specialized Vehicle	712972435	Good Governance and Compliance	–	500	2 400
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	712973395	Good Governance and Compliance	–	–	300
Corporate Services	Public WI-FI Network	712973438	Valley of Possibility	600	600	700
Corporate Services	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/sc	712975599	Good Governance and Compliance	500	600	600
Corporate Services	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure	712972509	Good Governance and Compliance	4 000	4 000	4 000
Corporate Services	Flats: Interior Upgrading: Cloetesville - Klo	712973320	Dignified Living	1 500	–	–
Corporate Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property M	712973285	Good Governance and Compliance	350	250	550
Corporate Services	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	712980152	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	–
Corporate Services	Kleine Libertas Precinct	712972365	Dignified Living	10 000	12 000	–
Corporate Services	La Motte Clubhouse	712972361	Dignified Living	800	–	–
Corporate Services	Structural Improvement: General	712972195	Valley of Possibility	3 400	5 000	2 000
Corporate Services	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel	712976939	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	–
Corporate Services	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	712972357	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 500	1 500
Corporate Services	Structural Upgrading: Community Hall Lamc	712972198	Valley of Possibility	300	–	–
Corporate Services	Upgrading Fencing	712972363	Safe Valley	300	300	500
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Community Facilities: Jonkers	712976940	Valley of Possibility	200	1 800	–
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Eike Town Town Hall	712977021	Valley of Possibility	2 000	–	–
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Library in Kayamandi	712976929	Valley of Possibility	200	1 000	500
Corporate Services	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld	712980409	Valley of Possibility	1 800	9 000	–
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Town Hall	712977020	Valley of Possibility	2 500	–	–
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch	712977017	Valley of Possibility	8 000	10 000	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community and Protection Services	Artificial grass on parks and gardens	712980262	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	300
Community and Protection Services	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	712972247	Dignified Living	1 500	8 000	8 000
Community and Protection Services	Facilities upgrade- Nursery	712980380	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	-	50
Community and Protection Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712972188	Good Governance and Compliance	85	100	60
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle	712973218	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	500
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of swimming pool	712973304	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Franschhoek: Furniture, Tools and Equipme	712972264	Good Governance and Compliance	65	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Groendal: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712977003	Good Governance and Compliance	75	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Idas Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972258	Good Governance and Compliance	55	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Pniel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972262	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	35
Community and Protection Services	Cloetesville: Furniture, Tools and Equipmen	712972260	Good Governance and Compliance	50	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	712972259	Valley of Possibility	1 000	700	-
Community and Protection Services	Libraries: CCTV	712972255	safe Valley	300	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Libraries: Small Capital	712972256	Valley of Possibility	85	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Library Books	712972250	Valley of Possibility	160	170	180
Community and Protection Services	Replacement of geysers	712980206	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	100
Community and Protection Services	Vehicles	712975677	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	300
Community and Protection Services	Specialized Vehicles: Incident command ve	712980200	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 500
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	712972324	Good Governance and Compliance	800	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Botmaskop: Security Fencing	712975732	Safe Valley	1 500	2 000	-
Community and Protection Services	Hiking Trails in Nature Areas	712973508	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	2 000
Community and Protection Services	Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Upgrading and	712975733	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	1 000	-
Community and Protection Services	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of	712975734	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 504	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	712973490	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Upgrade office space: Simonsberg Road	712980391	Valley of Possibility	2 000	600	-
Community and Protection Services	Nature Conservation: Vehicle Fleet	712975735	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 000
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712978091	Good Governance and Compliance	50	70	100
Community and Protection Services	Workshop: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712979091	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	-
Community and Protection Services	Workshop: Community Services Tractors	712979096	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	800
Community and Protection Services	Workshop: Specialized equipment	712980385	Good Governance and Compliance	500	1 000	1 500
Community and Protection Services	Design and implement electronic Urban For	712980392	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	250
Community and Protection Services	Irrigation Systems	712973239	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	100
Community and Protection Services	Storage Containers: Fertilisers & Pesticides	712975725	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	30
Community and Protection Services	Urban Forestry: Furniture, Tools and Equipr	712980276	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	500

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community and Protection Services	Urban Forestry Specialized equipment	712980393	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 200
Community and Protection Services	Urban Forestry: Vehicle Fleet	712980390	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 500	-
Community and Protection Services	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Route	712972217	Green and Sustainable Valley	150	250	-
Community and Protection Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712973297	Good Governance and Compliance	400	-	400
Community and Protection Services	Major Fire Pumper	712973307	Safe Valley	5 000	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Rapid Response Vehicle	712973298	Safe Valley	-	-	2 500
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	712980204	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	-
Community and Protection Services	Rescue equipment	712973300	Safe Valley	300	-	300
Community and Protection Services	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	712972221	Green and Sustainable Valley	550	550	-
Community and Protection Services	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	712979104	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	1 500
Community and Protection Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712972338	Good Governance and Compliance	300	300	200
Community and Protection Services	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In	712972316	Safe Valley	2 000	2 000	2 000
Community and Protection Services	Install Computerized Access Security System	712972335	Safe Valley	950	950	500
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	712972336	Safe Valley	750	750	750
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet	712972344	Good Governance and Compliance	2 500	2 500	2 500
Community and Protection Services	Neighbourhood Watch Safety equipment	712980423	Safe Valley	1 500	800	500
Community and Protection Services	Office accommodation	712972346	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000
Community and Protection Services	Fencing on Various Parks and Gardens	712980253	Safe Valley	-	-	200
Community and Protection Services	Pathways on Parks & gardens	712980256	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	100	200
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of Parks	712975618	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 500	1 500	1 700
Community and Protection Services	Integrated and Spray Parks	712978093	Green and Sustainable Valley	5 000	3 000	3 000
Community and Protection Services	Landscaping of Circles in Stellenbosch	712979095	Green and Sustainable Valley	150	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972210	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	200
Community and Protection Services	Horticulture Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712980381	Good Governance and Compliance	80	-	30
Community and Protection Services	Purchase of Equipment	712979094	Good Governance and Compliance	30	-	-
Community and Protection Services	River development	712980244	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	250
Community and Protection Services	Specialized Vehicle	712972208	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	712973420	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 000	-
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712979123	Good Governance and Compliance	450	400	300
Community and Protection Services	Recreational Equipment Sport	712972241	Valley of Possibility	80	80	100
Community and Protection Services	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	712972223	Valley of Possibility	-	-	550
Community and Protection Services	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	712972224	Valley of Possibility	250	250	250
Community and Protection Services	Sport: Community Services Special Equipm	712972205	Valley of Possibility	300	300	300
Community and Protection Services	Upgrade of Irrigation System	712972225	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	200

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community and Protection Services	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	712972227	Valley of Possibility	7 000	8 000	–
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of Halls	712979115	Valley of Possibility	–	–	250
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	712972242	Good Governance and Compliance	600	600	950
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972325	Good Governance and Compliance	220	585	965
Community and Protection Services	Mobile Radios	712972330	Safe Valley	200	200	–
Community and Protection Services	Construction A Grade Driving testing station	712979119	Valley of Possibility	–	100	1 000
Community and Protection Services	Replacement of Patrol Vehicles	712972327	Safe Valley	1 200	1 225	2 800
Community and Protection Services	Specialized Vehicle	712980429	Good Governance and Compliance	–	–	1 200
Financial Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972505	Good Governance and Compliance	600	200	200
Financial Services	Vehicle Fleet	NEW	Good Governance and Compliance	250	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure				503 086	403 805	433 208
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>						
Entity A Water project A						
Entity B Electricity project B						
Entity Capital expenditure				–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure				503 086	403 805	433 208

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:								
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>								
	Core Function: Solid Waste Removal	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab	712 972 579	1 500	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
	Core Function: Solid Waste Removal	Waste Minimization Projects	712 972 367	1 000	658	500	500	500
	Core Function: project Management Unit	Basic Services Improvements: Langrug	712 972 572	4 300	1 579	2 721	-	-
	Core Function: Waste Water Treatment	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschoek	712 972 388	40 000	31 751	44 684	50 000	-
	Core Function: Water Distribution	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	712 972 594	15 000	3 000	19 500	-	-
	Core Function: Water Distribution	Water Conservation & Demand Management	712 972 484	10 000	5 000	10 000	5 000	5 000
	Core Function: Water Distribution	Waterpipe Replacement	712 972 477	5 000	3 000	8 000	7 000	10 000
	Core Function: Roads	Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, River and Railway Line)	712 972 431	2 000	500	2 500	-	-
	Core Function: Property Services	La Motte Clubhouse	712 972 361	3 700	3 200	800	-	-
	Core Function: Property Services	Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch	712 977 017	2 000	257	8 000	10 000	-
	Core Function: Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Spray/Water Parks	712 978 093	1 000	500	5 000	3 000	3 000
	Core Function: Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities.	712 975 734	1 500	719	1 504	-	-
Entities:								
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>								
Entity Name								
<i>Project name</i>								

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:						
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>						
	Community and Social Services	Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Storm water Infrastructure	92bfe8a0-f895-4d47-8d70-d59270fb93ff	-	-	-
	Community and Social Services	Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets	2220cc33-9051-4177-a3f1-d4c1c7281c1c	30	31	32
	Community and Social Services	Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Community Assets	f8ccab35-2089-4573-9e7b-e54aedaccf1b	7	7	7
	Community and Social Services	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	33 814	35 906	38 203
	Community and Social Services	Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Community Initiatives: Cancer: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	7246b5db-afb4-4cfd-a2ed-3307dfb8580d	53	63	65
	Community and Social Services	Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Community Development Initiatives: Cancer: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	06bea2b-55a1-4f32-be06-81d13400a81d	288	300	312
	Community and Social Services	Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Youth Projects: Youth Advisory Centre: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	66a3ad51-3ae0-4c27-9704-54e8252813d2	82	87	91
	Community and Social Services	Typical Work Streams: Emergency and Disaster Management: Disaster Relief: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	2439be63-bf3-4368-a097-3da413371f44	2 700	2 819	2 949
	Community and Social Services	Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	d7388c2f-addc-484c-b71f-228e0f6dd3d6	1 338	424	449
	Community and Social Services	Typical Work Streams: Functions and Events: Special Events and Functions: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	a3729daa-fddb-416e-9d01-8c2772cee312	1 219	1 291	1 349
	Energy Sources	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	537 272	573 869	613 819
	Environmental Protection	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	27 419	29 406	31 692
	Environmental Protection	Typical Work Streams: Environmental: Environmental Health : Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	c8f0b217-b56d-4504-8e8f-76f3b593d7a	3	3	4
	Environmental Protection	Typical Work Streams: Environmental: Biodiversity and Climate Change: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	bab4e7bc-5cd5-4735-8366-2baf4e001ad2	222	242	264
	Environmental Protection	Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	d7388c2f-addc-484c-b71f-228e0f6dd3d6	650	-	-
	Executive and Council	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	55 365	59 117	63 141
	Executive and Council	Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	d7388c2f-addc-484c-b71f-228e0f6dd3d6	300	-	-
	Executive and Council	Typical Work Streams: Functions and Events: Special Events and Functions: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	a3729daa-fddb-416e-9d01-8c2772cee312	381	399	417
	Executive and Council	Typical Work Streams: Human Resources: Human Resource Management: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	fe839289-5ff6-40aa-83b2-f5e5c0c66f2a	115	122	128
	Finance and Administration	Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Storm water Infrastructure	92bfe8a0-f895-4d47-8d70-d59270fb93ff	366	383	400
	Finance and Administration	Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets	2220cc33-9051-4177-a3f1-d4c1c7281c1c	7 208	7 532	7 871
	Finance and Administration	Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Community Assets	f8ccab35-2089-4573-9e7b-e54aedaccf1b	43	44	47
	Finance and Administration	Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Furniture and Office Equipment	cd143464-c4da-448d-9302-e7663bb655e8	1 298	1 338	1 380
	Finance and Administration	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	241 532	257 042	274 402
	Finance and Administration	Typical Work Streams: Functions and Events: Special Events and Functions: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	a3729daa-fddb-416e-9d01-8c2772cee312	40	41	43
	Finance and Administration	Typical Work Streams: Human Resources: Human Resource Management: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	fe839289-5ff6-40aa-83b2-f5e5c0c66f2a	359	375	392
	Finance and Administration	Typical Work Streams: Property Rates Act Implementation: Special Rating Areas: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	bfb124b8-8206-4bde-a03c-8949ebd3132d	7 509	7 950	8 462
	Housing	Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Storm water Infrastructure	92bfe8a0-f895-4d47-8d70-d59270fb93ff	18	19	20
	Housing	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	36 865	39 445	42 215
	Housing	Typical Work Streams: City Cleanliness and Clean-up: Clean-up Actions: Cancer: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	115ceba4-e7e1-472f-98ee-bf4cab5ac6da	5	5	5
	Internal Audit	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	14 583	15 494	16 468
	Internal Audit	Typical Work Streams: Functions and Events: Special Events and Functions: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	a3729daa-fddb-416e-9d01-8c2772cee312	11	12	12
	Planning and Development	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	85 567	81 803	88 245

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Planning and Development	Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training and Development: Capacity Building Councillors: Cancer: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	26e33d60-7181-431a-9cbf-02f3f6d27377	200	250	200
	Planning and Development	Typical Work Streams: City Cleanliness and Clean-up: Clean-up Actions: Cancer: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	115ceba4-e7e1-472f-98ee-bf4cab5ac6da	14	14	14
	Planning and Development	Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	d7388c2f-addc-484c-b71f-228e0f6dd3d6	926	-	-
	Planning and Development	Typical Work Streams: Functions and Events: Special Events and Functions: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	a3729daa-fddb-416e-9d01-8c2772cee312	436	397	415
	Planning and Development	Typical Work Streams: Strategic Management and Governance: IDP Planning and Revision: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	c8ea2bdf-0f79-4253-9553-0694a446bb4c	2 309	839	877
	Public Safety	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	280 378	295 426	311 647
	Public Safety	Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	d7388c2f-addc-484c-b71f-228e0f6dd3d6	700	-	-
	Road Transport	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	97 635	103 360	109 446
	Sport and Recreation	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	45 782	48 726	51 802
	Sport and Recreation	Typical Work Streams: City Cleanliness and Clean-up: Clean-up Actions: Cancer: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	115ceba4-e7e1-472f-98ee-bf4cab5ac6da	297	310	324
	Sport and Recreation	Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	d7388c2f-addc-484c-b71f-228e0f6dd3d6	1 097	-	-
	Sport and Recreation	Typical Work Streams: Functions and Events: Special Events and Functions: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	a3729daa-fddb-416e-9d01-8c2772cee312	1 303	1 375	1 439
	Sport and Recreation	Typical Work Streams: NERSA: Customer Service and Informational Expenses: Informational and Instructional Advertising Expenses: Youth Development:	14f61e3b-23f9-49c3-88e2-02893d72085e	522	546	570
	Sport and Recreation	Typical Work Streams: Parks Programme: Specified Customer Service and Informational Expenses: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological A	e2a4b3b5-23d7-4589-9cd9-9ac839992839	48	50	52
	Waste Management	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	66 496	70 753	75 316
	Waste Management	Typical Work Streams: City Cleanliness and Clean-up: Clean-up Actions: Cancer: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	115ceba4-e7e1-472f-98ee-bf4cab5ac6da	38 517	40 061	41 864
	Waste Water Management	Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets	2220cc33-9051-4177-a3f1-d4c1c7281c1c	269	269	281
	Waste Water Management	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	157 261	174 143	187 997
	Waste Water Management	Typical Work Streams: City Cleanliness and Clean-up: Clean-up Actions: Cancer: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	115ceba4-e7e1-472f-98ee-bf4cab5ac6da	5 060	5 744	6 002
	Waste Water Management	Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project: Youth Development: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	d7388c2f-addc-484c-b71f-228e0f6dd3d6	6	6	6
	Water Management	Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets	2220cc33-9051-4177-a3f1-d4c1c7281c1c	2 850	2 978	3 113
	Water Management	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	140 110	153 008	168 790
	Water Management	Typical Work Streams: City Cleanliness and Clean-up: Clean-up Actions: Cancer: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	115ceba4-e7e1-472f-98ee-bf4cab5ac6da	450	470	491
	Water Management	Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Community Development Initiatives: Cancer: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	06ebea2b-55a1-4f32-be06-81d13400a81d	11	13	13
	other	Municipal Running Cost: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060	124	126	132
	Parent Operational expenditure			1 899 463	2 014 434	2 153 680

Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____

Date _____